COLLEGE

OF

CHARLESTON,

1896-~~97~~ 1900

LIBRARY
JUN 8 1898
U.S. BUREAU of EDUCATION

JUN 25 1897

CHARLESTON,

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Learning and Labor.
LIBRARY
OF THE
University of Illinois.
CLASS. BOOK. VOLUME.
C C38tH 1896-1900
Accession No.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

http://archive.org/details/catalogueofco961900coll

CATALOGUE

. . AND . .

LIST OF GRADUATES

. . OF THE . .

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

FOUNDED, - 1785.
REORGANIZED, 1838.

CHARLESTON . . . .
SOUTH CAROLINA.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

SESSION 1896.

JUNE 9TH, TUESDAY—Final Examinations begin.

JUNE 29TH, MONDAY—Examination of Applicants for Admission.

JUNE 30TH, TUESDAY—Commencement Exercises.

Close of Session 1895–96.

SESSION 1896–97.

OCTOBER 5TH, MONDAY—Opening of Session. First Term begins. Examination of Applicants for Admission.

FEBRUARY 2ND, TUESDAY—Intermediate Examinations begin.

FEBRUARY 15TH, MONDAY—Second Term begins.

JUNE 8TH, TUESDAY—Final Examinations begin.

JUNE 28TH, MONDAY—Examinations of Applicants for Admission.

JUNE 29TH, TUESDAY—Commencement Exercises.

Close of Session 1896–97.

HOLIDAYS.

THANKSGIVING DAY.

CHRISTMAS RECESS, Dec. 23rd to Jan. 2nd

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.

GOOD FRIDAY.

63236

LOCATION AND CLIMATIC ADVANTAGES.

The situation and surroundings of the College are eminently attractive and agreeable. Charleston is unsurpassed among American cities in the richness and variety of its historic associations, embracing all periods of our national life, colonial, revolutionary and contemporary. The winter climate is unexcelled and Summerville, the world renowned health resort, is only twenty-two miles distant, being accessible from Charleston by rail in about half an hour. Persons spending the winter in the South, can reside in Summerville, enjoying its incomparable air, and at the same time spend the business hours of the day in Charleston. Students from a distance in search of health and genial climate, can live in Summerville, and without difficulty, or inconvenience, attend the daily sessions of the College. The session extends from October to the end of June, including the most agreeable portion of the year, and avoiding the prolonged heat of summer. It may be safely asserted that no city possesses a broader range of attractions and advantages, local, social, historical, climatic, than Charleston. All these combine to invest it with a peculiar charm as an educational and intellectual centre.

OUTLINE OF HISTORY OF COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

The College of Charleston, the oldest institution in the State of South Carolina, devoted to the advancement of higher literary culture and scientific training, has grown, like all enduring and abiding forms of life, by a regular and gradual process of evolution from humble beginnings, and feeble, germinal foundations.

Its charter was granted in 1785, although as early as 1770 a meeting of citizens was held, "to consider the propriety of petitioning the Assembly to establish a College in or near Charleston." The outbreak of the Revolutionary War prevented any positive or decisive action until 1785, but a number of donations were made in the period just preceding the rupture with the mother country, amounting in all to nearly $60,000, in addition to gifts of valuable books. Despite the securing of the charter, and the grant of land, much of which was sold to meet debts incurred by defective management, the actual establishment of the institution did not take place until 1791, at which time a new charter was granted, in consequence of difficulties involved in carrying into effect the Act of 1785, and the work was definitely begun by electing Rev. Robert Smith, afterwards Bishop, Principal of the College, a position which he continued to occupy

until 1797. During Dr. Smith's relation to the institution the degree of A. B. was conferred upon six (6) graduates. The work was elementary in character, its entire range not exceeding that of a Freshman class in any respectable or self-respecting modern college. The most advanced authors read were Homer and Livy. After Dr. Smith's resignation the institution fell into decay, being burdened with debt, much of its most valuable land was sold, and despite earnest endeavors to resuscitate it, such as those of Mr. Thomas Bee, an Oxford scholar, and Rev. George Buist, nothing assured or enduring in its nature was accomplished, until, in 1824, Rev. Jasper Adams, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in Brown University, Rhode Island, was induced to accept the Presidency. The real greatness and true fame of the College seems to date from the accession of Dr. Adams. He found it a grammar school of inferior rank; he elevated the standard by adding a Collegiate Department of high and advanced character. It was his pure and most praiseworthy ambition to render the College in every regard worthy of the name, to abolish the Preparatory Department absolutely, which led to his conflict with the too conservative Trustees of that time, and to his final withdrawal from the Presidency of the College in1836. His ability—scholarship and practical wisdom—were beyond all peradventure. His work on Moral Philosophy is preserved in the Library of the College, and is referred to with respect in Ueberweg's masterly treatise on the History of Philosophy.

The persistent and sagacious endeavors of Dr.

Adams to expand and elevate the College having failed, there seemed a strong probability that the institution would relapse into the state of chaos and disintegration from which it had emerged under his guidance. The matter was deemed of such momentous importance, that, as the outcome of the most careful and deliberate conference between the Trustees and the City Council, the City assumed control of the College, with the specific provision that it was to become responsible for its regular and necessary expenses, while the Trustees were to be elected by the Council. Upon the reorganization of the College and its transfer to the City, the Preparatory Department was detached, and its work became exclusively collegiate in its character. The dream of Dr. Adams was thus at an early day after his relation to the College had been dissolved, a realized and accomplished fact. Under the new order—the transfer to the City—Dr. William Brantley was the first President, dying in 1845. He was succeeded by Dr. Perronneau Findley, who, upon his resignation in 1857, was followed by Dr. N. Russell Middleton, who resigned in 1880. In October, 1882, the present incumbent, Dr. Henry E. Shepherd, was inducted into office.

Upon the roll of Alumni may be found the names of men who have been renowned in every phase of civic, social, practical and intellectual life. *No college in the country* during the three score and ten years of its active history can produce a more brilliant and impressive array of names—authors, scholars, scientists, jurists, physicians, theologians—one may ver-

ify this statement by consulting the roll of Alumni, which is published by the College, from 1825 to 1895. Many of these have a national repute—the fame of some is not bounded by either ocean.

The same general comment holds good of the Boards of Trustees, who from time to time, have been charged with the administration of the College. Upon their records may be found the names of Robert Y. Hayne, the brilliant and dauntless antagonist of Webster, John Rutledge, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Stephen Elliott and a long array of others who have been conspicuously identified with all that is noblest and most ideal in the political, social, intellectual and scientific development of this State. In this connection is inserted a list of Trustees, including those mentioned in the Act of 1791, in order to illustrate in the most concrete and impressive form the extent to which the history of the College has been blended with all that is most inspiring and elevating in the past history of South Carolina. The Trustees named by the Act of 1791 were: Thomas Bee, President; Richard Hutson, Vice-President; Charles Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Major Thomas Pinckney, John Rutledge, Hugh Rutledge, Edward Rutledge, David Ramsay, Arnoldus Vanderhorst, Gabriel Manigault, Ralph Izard, Thomas Heyward, Jr., John Mathewes, William Smith, John Lloyd: Daniel Burdeux, Joseph Atkinson, Roger Smith, Henry William DeSaussure. Among the Trustees from 1791 to 1838, when the College was reorganized under the direction of the City Council, may be named such men of light and

leading as Robert J. Turnbull, John Julius Pringle, William Drayton, Hon. Daniel Elliott Huger, Langdon Cheves, Henry Middleton, Thomas S. Grimke, Judge Lee, Judge Prioleau, Stephen Elliott, Sedgwick L. Simons, J. R. Poinsett, William Washington, Elias Horry. The following were the Trustees upon the reorganization of the College in 1838: Henry Deas, James R. Pringle, Thomas Lee, Robert Y. Hayne, James Hamilton, J. Smith Rhett, Bishop Bowen, John Bachman, Samuel Gilman, H. A. DeSaussure, Joshua W. Toomer, James L. Petigru, Mitchell King, Samuel Wragg, Charles Fraser, Wm. Mason Smith. The Presidents of the Board since 1838 have been, Hon. Mitchell King, Hon. Daniel Ravenel, Hon. Henry D. Lesesne, Hon. William D. Porter, Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., Hon. Charles Richardson Miles and Hon. Charles H. Simonton. The several Presidents of the College, with the dates of their accession and the terms of their service, have been mentioned in another connection, and need not be repeated here. The Professors, since the reorganization of 1838, have been Lewis R. Gibbes, Wm. Hawkesworth, William Hume, William Porcher Miles, Rev John Bachman, D. D., F. S. Holmes, F. A. Porcher, Henry M. Bruns, Rev. James W. Miles, John McCrady, Francis W. Capers, A. Sachtleben, Sylvester Primer, Gabriel Manigault, Beauregard Boaz, H. F. Wagener, Philip E. Chazal, W. R. Cathcart. Many of these gentlemen have achieved honorable fame in their special spheres of science or literature, by original research and rich contributions to the complex and expanding knowledge of our time.

The library of the College is one of its most characteristic and striking features. It is composed of about 12,000 volumes, consisting principally of the donations of the Hon. Mitchell King, Dr. L. A. Frampton, and the library of the Rev. James W. Miles, which was presented to the College by his brothers in 1885. Each of these collections is made up of rare and valuable works; so that the library is distinguished by the conspicuous absence of all that is light, flimsy or superficial in literature.

The Museum of the College is one of its principal attractions, and its fame far exceeds a local or even a State limit. It is frequented by visitors from all sections of the country; some of them men of renown in the spheres of science which are most strikingly illustrated in its collections, such as Biology and Natural History. The story of its history and development has been amply related by the present accomplished Curator, and is accessible to all who are interested in the subject of institutional evolution and expansion.

The financial history of the College demands at least a passing comment, even in an outline, which is intended to exhibit the intellectual or academic development of the institution. The financial stability of the College is assured by the "Baynard Gift," $168,200, which was the donation of Mr. Ephraim Baynard, a successful South Carolina planter, who, in order to foster and encourage *higher education at home*, set aside this amount as a permanent endowment fund, investing it in securities of the City of Charleston. It

is preserved unimpaired, and is now held in four per cent. city bonds. The City of Charleston also endowed the College with $61,500 securities of the City of Charleston. In 1847 a fund of $21, 346 was raised by a number of intelligent and progressive citizens, in order to endow an additional chair of History and Belles-Lettres, the subscribers numbering one hundred and fifty, and including ladies as well as gentlemen.

The gift of the late Gov. Aiken, $5,000, that of the late Charles Frazer, $1,000, and of Mrs. Kohn, $500, are worthy of honorable and grateful commemoration. The late Hon. Kerr Boyce gave in 1856 to the College of Charleston, City stock amounting in value to $33,-000, which by the increase of interest at the close of the civil war has grown to $35,000. This amount is invested in four per cent. city bonds. The donation of Mr. Boyce was designed to assist deserving young men in the attainment of a liberal education at the College of Charleston, the interest being appropriated to the support of ten (10) scholarships, which are awarded by the Trustees of the College upon a basis of competitive examination. The beneficence of Mr. Boyce cannot be too highly commended. It is an example which should inspire admiration, emulation, *imitation*. The late Hon. Elias Horry, in 1828, established an annuity, the interest on his personal bond of $10,000, yielding $500 per annum, to found a professorship in the College. The interest was regularly paid until the year 1863, a period embracing more than a third of a century.

In 1879 the City Council of Charleston, in accordance with an Act of the Legislature, required all city six per cent. stock to be exchanged for four per cent. bonds and refused to pay interest on the six per cent, stock. The Trustees of the College, in April, 1879, exchanged all the city six per cent. stock constituting the entire endowment of the College from both public and private benefactors, including the Baynard Fund, $168,200, the largest donation for the support of higher education ever made in Charleston, or in the State of South Carolina, and the Boyce Fund of $35,000, amounting in all to more than $200,000 for four per cent. bonds. This exchange resulted in a serious financial loss to the College, involving a reduction in its income of $4.000. The Hon. W. D. Porter, then President of the Board, directed the attention of the City Council to the reduction of income caused by the exchange, and stated at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, October 13th, 1879, that an annual appropriation of $4,000 had been asked for, and that the Council would consider the matter at their next meeting.

In 1879 the City Council appropriated to the support of the College $4,400, in 1880, $4,000; and in 1881 and 1882 $2,000; in 1883, 1884 and 1885 $2,500 each year. From 1886 to 1892 no appropriation was made. From 1892 to 1896 $2,000 a year has been appropriated.

CORPORATION NAME,

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON."

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Elected by the Board.

	Term Expires
Hon. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL. D., D. C. L., President	1897
Hon. JOHN F. FICKEN, Vice-President	1903
Hon. J. ADGER SMYTH, (Mayor)	1901
Hon. GEORGE LAMB BUIST	1899
Rev. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., LL. D	1900
G. H. SASS, Esq	1896
H. A. M. SMITH, Esq	1898
A. C. KAUFMAN, Esq	1902

Elected by the City Council.

Col. C. S. GADSDEN, (Alderman)	1900
Hon. WILLIAM St. JULIEN JERVEY, (Solicitor)	1900
J. P. KENNEDY BRYAN, Esq	1900
Hon. THEODORE D. JERVEY, (City Recorder)	*Ex-officio.*

JACOB WILLIMAN, Esq.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

THE FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

HENRY E. SHEPHERD, A. M., LL. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of History and the English Language and Literature.

A. SACHTLEBEN,
Professor of Greek and Latin.

GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,
Professor of Geology and Natural History.

*HANCKE F. WAGENER, B. A.,
Professor of French and German.

BEAUREGARD BOAZ, M. A., (Univ. of Va.)
Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

WILLIAM R. CATHCART, JR., A. M., PH. D., (Heidelberg),
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

R. W. E. BASSETT, A. M.,
Acting Professor of French and German.

GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,
Curator of the Museum.

BEAUREGARD BOAZ, M. A.,
Librarian.

The Faculty will arrange instruction in Logic, Moral and Intellectual Philosophy and Political Economy.

---

*In Germany on leave of absence.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

**Freshman Year.*—English, History, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Latin, Greek, French, German.

**Sophomore Year.*—English, History, Trigonometry, Surveying, Theory of Equations, Analytical Geometry, Latin, Greek, French, German, Physics, Mechanics.

**Junior Year.*—English, Analytical Geometry (plain and solid), Calculus, Astronomy, Latin, Greek, French, German, Chemistry.

Senior Year.—The following three elective courses are offered for the Senior Year:

I. *Scientific*—Mathematics, Chemistry, French or German.

II. *Classical*—English Philology and Literature, and any three of the following, Latin, Greek, French and German.

III. *Literary*—Mental Philosophy, Logic, English Literature, French or German, and Latin or Greek.

Students who successfully complete special courses in addition to those required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, will receive, besides their Diplomas, certificates of Proficiency in such studies.

---

*In addition to English in the Freshman, Sophomore and Junior Years three languages are required; however, a student may study four if he desires.

DEPARTMENTS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

PROF. SHEPHERD.

Freshman Class.—Meiklejohn's English Grammar, with especial reference to the History and Development of the Language, its Structure and its Characteristic Idioms: Practical Training in Composition and Rhetoric.

History.—Freeman's Outlines of universal History to the end of the Middle Ages. The text is elaborated at every point by comments and copious explanations.

Sophomore Class.—Meiklejohn's English Language and Literature, including a special course in Rhetoric and Composition. The origin and history of the language is studied in detail, and by the aid of comparative philology. The aim of the instructor is, at every stage in the development of the subject, to blend and harmonize literary and philological culture. A minute study of authors and literary epochs, from the earliest times to our own age, succeeds the historical investigation of the language. The works principally used are: Hale's Longer English Poem's; The Pro-

logue to the Canterbury Tales; The Knight's Tale, five plays of Shakespeare, and the minor Poems of Milton and Tennyson.

History.—Freeman's Outlines completed, bringing the subject down to the present day.

The text is elaborated and expanded by lectures upon all the principal events that enter into the complex history of modern times, and the amplest reference is made to the great masters of historical composition, such as Mommsen, Curtius, L. Von Ranke, Michelet, Guizot, Mignet, Stubbs, Freeman, Bryce, Macaulay, Gardner, etc. The relation between political and literary history is illustrated and emphasized at every point in the development of the subject.

Junior Class.—In this year the course in English is principally devoted to a critical study of the master pieces of our literature; the instruction being given in the form of lectures upon the text of the authors pursued. Shakespeare, Milton, Tennyson, Wordsworth, Browning, Rossetti, Longfellow, Lanier, Poe and Timrod, are minutely investigated, and the laws of style, the principles of composition and the comparative study of literature assume a prominent part in the plan of instruction. In each year the utmost diligence is used in the writing of essays, and every endeavor is made to inculcate, by precept, as well as example, a pure, vigorous and idiomatic English style.

Senior Class.—The English Language and Literature is critically studied from the historical, comparative and

æsthetic point of view. The instruction is principally by lectures. The followirg text-books form in great measure the basis of the work accomplished in this year Lounsbury's History of the English Language ; Shepherd's History of the English Language, Morris's English Accidence, Skeat's Principles of English Etymology, Rolfe's editions of Milton, Shakespeare, Tennyson and Browning, Minto's and Saintbury's English Prose, Saintbury's Elizabethan and Nineteenth Century Literature, Ward's English Poets, Ward's English Drama, Mark Pattison's edition of the Sonnets of Milton, Dowden's Mind and Art of Shakespeare, Corson's Introduction to Shakespeare, and to Browning, Morley's First Sketch of English Literature, Richardson's American Literature, English Men of Letters, American Men of Letters.

Intellectual Philosophy and Logic.—Davis's Elements of Psychology, Davis's Elements of Deductive Logic. Ueberweg's History of Philosophy is recommended.

DEPARTMENT OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

PROF. SACHTLEBEN.

The prose and poetical selections for reading and translation in this department are carefully graded, and have been chosen from the representative authors of their respective periods and styles.

The students are exercised in sight reading in addition to the work regularly set for preparation, whenever time permits.

The course in Prose Composition in the three lower classes is so arranged as to be in intimate relation with the authors read during the previous year.

GREEK.

Freshman Class.—Homer (Iliad) — Xenophon (Memorabilia), or Herodotus, Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition, Book I.

Sophomore Class.—Æschylus, (Prometheus, Septem C. Thebas and Persæ alternately); Thucydides; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition, Book II.

Junior Class.—Sophocles, (Ajax, Electra, Oedipus Rex and Antigone, alternately,) Demosthenes, (De Corona and Olynthiacs and Philippics, alternately,) Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition. Book III.

Senior Class.—Aristophanes, (Clouds and Birds

alternately)—Plato, (Phaedon, Apology and Crito alternately)—Allison's Greek Prose Composition.

Latin.

Freshman Class.—Horace, (Odes) and Selections from Catullus; Cicero (De Senectute or De Amicitia and Somnium Scipionis.) Daniell's Latin Prose Composition, founded on Cicero.

Sophomore Class.—Terence, (Phormio, Andria and Hautontimorumenos alternately;) Livy; Selections from Tibullus; Miller's Latin Prose Composition, founded on Cicero.

Junior Class.—Horace, (Satires and Epistles,); Selections from Lucretius Carus. Cicero, (Orations, pro Milone, Second Philippic and pro Sestio, alternately.) Miller's Latin Prose Composition, founded on Livy.

Senior Class.—Juvenal, Tacitus, Bennett's Second Latin Writer.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

PROFESSOR BOAZ.

Instruction in this department is along the line of selected texts, supplemented by such comment and explanation as are necessary and sufficient to emphasize the two-fold aspect of any problem as a piece of useful knowledge and as a basis for further acquisition, and to abstract the underlying principle or method of proof as an instrument in the original work, of which numerous exercises after each subject furnish ample scope. The abruptness of ascent from class to class is avoided by a variable amount of preparatory work in the lower classes.

FRESHMAN CLASS. *5 hours a week.*

This Class completes the courses in Algebra and Pure Geometry. As preparatory to the Sophomore, Trigonometry is begun.

In Algebra, the subjects are:—Greatest Common Measure, Least Common Multiple, Factoring, Fractions, including as limits, $\frac{0}{a}$ and $\frac{a}{0}$, Equations of the First Degree (one or more unknown quantities), Involution, Evolution, Theory of Indices, Surds, Square and Cube Roots, (including Surds and Imaginaries), Rationalization, Quadratic Equations,

(including all forms reducible to the form $ax^{2n} + bx^n + c = o$), the Theory of Quadratic Equations and Expressions, Imaginary Expressions, Ratio, Proportion, Variation, Scales of Notation, The Progressions, Mathematical Induction, Permutations and Combinations. The Binomial Theorem, Logarithms, Interest, Annuities, Continued Fractions, Indeterminate Equations.

Text-Book, Todhunter's Algebra.

In Geometry—Plane and Solid Geometry with numerous exercises.

Text-Book, Byerley's Chauvenet's Geometry.

In Trigonometry—A clear understanding of Trigonometric Functions and their relation to each other, as preparation for the Soph. Class.

Text-Book, O. W. J. Trigonometry, or Wells's Trigonometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS. *4 hours a week.*

The work in this class is devoted to Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Elementary Mechanics, Theory of Equations, and preparatory study in Analytical Geometry.

In Trigonometry, the subjects considered are:—Position of a Point by Abscissa and Ordinate, and by Bearing and Distance, Trigonometric Functions, Solution of Right and oblique Plane Triangles, Heights and Distances, Chain Survey, Properties and Solution of Right and oblique Spherical Triangles, Napier's Rules, Napier's Analogies, Delambre's Formulæ, Elementary Spherical Astronomy, Expansion of Trigo-

nometric Functions.—Emphasis is laid upon the use of Logarithms in the solution of numerous examples.

Text-Books, O. W. J. Trigonometry, or Wells's Trigonometry.

In Mechanics.—Kinematics, Kinetics and Statics, including: Uniform and varied Motion, Composition and Resolution of Velocities, Projectiles in vacuo, Kinds of Force, Measurement of Force, Newton's Laws of Motion, Central Forces, Friction, Work and Energy, Joule's Equivalent, Resolution and Composition of Forces and Moments, Parallel Forces, Couples, Equations of Equilibrium, Centre of Gravity, Stability, Simple Machines, and applications, the Pendulum—with numerous examples.

Text-Book, Dana's Mechanics.

In Theory of Equations.—Existence of a Root, Properties of Equations, Transformation of Equations, Descartes's Rule of Signs, Equal Roots, Limits of the Roots, Imaginary Roots, Commensurable Roots, Depression of Equations, Cubic Equations, Biquadratic Equations, Methods of Approximation, Sturm's Theorem, Fourier's Theorem, Newton's Method with Fourier's Additions, Determinants—Examples.

Text-Book, Todhunter's Theory of Equations.

In Analytical Geometry—largely dependent upon the Class; perhaps as far as the Circle.

Text-Book, Puckle's Conic Sections.

JUNIOR CLASS. *7 hours a week.*

The work in this Class is devoted to Analytical Geometry (Plane and Solid) of lines and surfaces

represented by the General Equations of the Second Degree, Conics and Conicoids, General Astronomy Surveying, and Preparatory Calculus.

In Plane Geometry, the subjects considered are: Explanations of Cartesian and Polar Co-ordinates, the Point, the Line, Angles between Lines, Intersection of Lines, Transformation of Co-ordinates, the Circle, Tangents, Poles and Polars, the General Equation of the Second Degree, Intersection of Loci, the Ellipse and Hyperbola, Eccentric Angle, Tangents and Normals, Diameters, Asymptoles, the Parabola, Examples under each head.

Text-Book, Puckle's Conic Sections.

In Solid Geometry, the Point, the Plane, the Line, and the Relations between these; Angles between Planes and Lines, Transformation of Co-ordinates, the Sphere Tangent and Diametral Planes, Sections by Planes, Reduction of the General Equation of the Second Degree, the Cubic, Surfaces of Revolution, the Ellipsoid, the Hyperboloid, the Paraboloid, the Cone, the Cylinder, the Generation of Surfaces by Movable Curves, Loci. Examples.

Text-Books, Venable's Notes, Aldis's Solid Geometry.

In Astronomy, the Celestial Sphere and its Co-ordinates, Astronomical Instruments, Corrections to Observations, Practical Problems, the Earth and its measurements, the Moon, Sun, Sun-spots, Spectroscope, Eclipses, Central Forces, Kepler's Laws, Newton's Demonstration, the Planets, the Three Systems, Comets, Meteors, Stars, Cosmogony and the Nebular Hypothesis.

Text-book, Young's General Astronomy.

In Surveying—The Chain, The Tape, The Compass, The Engineer's Level, The Transit, The Sextant, The Plane Table, Adjustments and Uses, Differential and Profile Levelling, Land Surveying, Topographical Surveying by Transit and Stadia, Railroad Topography, Principles of Photo-topography, Hydrographic Surveying, City Surveying, Estimate of Volumes, Prismoidal Formulæ.

Text-book, Johnson's Surveying.

In Calculus—Mainly lectures, based on the text of the Senior year, and including the principles of Differentiation and Integration with simple applications.

SENIOR CLASS. *2 hours a week.*

Instruction in this Class is mainly by lectures and study of the texts that will best subserve the interests of the student in his future work. The course is designed for those who, with special aptitude for the subject, propose to pursue it after graduation, as applicants for the Doctorate in some University or professionally in some Technical School, or to teach. It embraces the study of the Differential and Integral Calculus and such other work as seems best.

Text-Book, (for study and reference) Todhunter's Integral Calculus, Williamson's Integral Calculus, Courtenay's Differential and Integral Calculus, Price's Infinitesimal Calculus, Osborne's Differential and Integral Calculus.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. BASSETT, (*pro tem.*)

General Statement : Courses 1 and 2 are designed primarily as linguistic, courses 3 and 4 primarily as literary. The former are therefore introductory and preparatory to the latter, which assume on the part of the student the ability to read ordinary prose at sight, and to express simple thought in the foreign idiom.

In the elementary courses reading is introduced at an early stage, the exclusive study of grammar being pursued only as long as is necessary for establishing the first principles of etymology, including verb structure. Grammar and composition are throughout made subservient to careful and copious reading toward the acquisition of vocabulary and idiomatic construction. Importance is attached to the principle of accustoming the student to dispense, at the earliest opportunity, with the medium of translation into English, in order that the languages may be *read*, not translated. For this purpose, reading at sight forms, throughout, an important part of the work.

Courses 3 and 4 aim to give the student a general view of the classic period of each of the respective literatures by making a careful study of some of their literary master pieces, supplemented by occasional

lectures on special subjects connected with them. At regular intervals themes are required, based on topics connected with the literature studied, or on extracts from the manual of composition used in the respective courses. The classical texts are for the most part read and discussed orally in the class; while a suitable amount of outside or collateral reading is provided, chiefly from present or recent prose writers. From this the student makes his choice, subject to the approval of the instructor, at the beginning of the course, and satisfies the instructor by written reports, or otherwise, as may be arranged, that the purposes of this part of the course are being fulfilled. The upper courses are supposed to be conducted chiefly in their respective tongues; and, to this end, students are encouraged to cultivate the habit of using the foreign medium in speaking, as well as in writing.

German.

1. *Elementary Course.*—Grammar. Composition. Reading of easy texts—$2\frac{1}{2}$ *hours a week.*

The aim of Course 1 is to give the student a knowledge of German sufficient to enable him to read easy German at sight, to translate simple English sentences into German, and to acquire facility in pronunciation. The grammar used is Joynes-Meissner, Part I, from which regular written exercises are prepared. The reader is Joynes', supplemented by some selections from the easier writings—tales and short stories—of German authors, chiefly prose. These last are subject to change from year to year.

2. *Intermediate Course.*—Grammar and Composition. Translation and reading at sight.—2½ *hours a week.*

For grammar and composition Joynes-Meissner's German Grammar is continued, Parts II and III, supplemented from time to time by additional exercises. From these sources weekly written exercises are prepared, furnishing practice in translating from English into German. Ample practice is given in pronunciation and reading at sight. The texts for reading are selected from fiction and drama, of such grade as Hauff (Märchen,) Freytag (Journalisten,) Chamisso (Peter Schlemihl,) and are mainly prose; but some attention is given to poetry in the form of ballads and lyrics.

3. *German Classic Literature. Part I.*—Schiller. Collateral Reading. Composition.—2 *hours a week.*

Course 3 takes up German literature at the period of its regeneration by Lessing, dealing with his work and that of Schiller by the study of representative works from each. During the first term Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm is taken up; during the second term, Schiller's Wilhelm Tell and Wallenstein. The nature of the texts for collateral reading in Course 3, and in Course 4 likewise, may be indicated by such works as Scheffel (Ekkehard,) Freytag (Soll and Haben, Rittmeister von Alt-Rosen, Bilder aus der Deutschen Vergangenheit,) Goethe, (selected prose,) &c. The choice is designed to have a bearing on past or present German life. Weekly exercises in

composition are prepared from Buchheim's German Composition, Parts I and II.

4. *German Classic Literature. Part II.*—Goethe. Collateral Reading. Composition.—1½ *hours a week.*

Course 4 is occupied with the study of Goethe, and aims to give a general idea of his work and influence. During the first term Faust, Part I, is read; during the second term a selection from Götz, Tasso, Egmont, or others. For collateral reading, see Course 3, except that double the amount is required. Fortnightly themes are prepared on specially assigned topics connected with the study of authors, or on extracts from Buchheim's German Composition, Parts III and IV.

French.

1. *Elementary Course.*—Grammar. Composition. Reading of easy texts.—2½ *hours a week.*

Course 1 is designed to enable the student at the close of the year's work to read ordinary French at sight, and to understand the main grammatical principles of the language. Edgren's Grammar is used, Part I during the first term, selections from Part II (Syntax) during the second term. From these, written exercises are prepared at regular intervals. Reading from an easy text or a graded Reader is early introduced. The nature and the amount of the reading for a year's work may be indicated by such texts as St. Pierre's Paul et Virginie, Hugo's Bug Jargal, Halévy's l'Abbé Constantin. These are liable to change from year to year.

2. *Intermediate Course.*—Reading at sight. Composition.—2½ *hours a week.*

Reading at sight is given especial prominence in this course. The texts comprise well known works in fiction and drama, descriptive of some aspects of modern French life, such as About, la Mère de la Marquise; Daudet, le Petit Chose; Loti, Pêcheur d'Islande; Pailleron, le Monde où l'on s'ennuie. These are read, not translated. Composition is designed to lay stress on the study of idioms and of idiomatic constructions, in connection with which regular exercises are prepared from Chardenal's Exercises for Advanced Pupils.

3. *French Classic Literature. Part I.*—Corneille. Racine. Collateral Reading. Composition.—2 *hours a week.*

Course 3 deals with the work of the two masters of French classic tragedy in the seventeenth century. From Corneille the plays read are le Cid and Horace; from Racine, Andromaque and Athalie. For collateral reading the student makes a choice, approved by the instructor, of some standard prose work, fiction, history, or science—preferably a subject having a direct bearing on some other college study. Short themes in French on assigned topics connected with the subjects read are called for from time to time. Weekly exercises in composition are prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part I.

4. *French Classic Literature. Part II.*—Moliere. Collateral Reading. Composition. 1½ *hours a week.*

Course 4 is given chiefly to the study of Moliere,

four of whose plays are read. These will be for 1896–97, le Malade Imaginaire, le Bourgeois Gentilhomme, les Femmes Savantes, le Tartuffe. This choice is subject to change on alternate years. Collateral reading and theme-writing as in course 3, save that of the former, twice the amount is required. Composition is based on Mariette's French Composition, Part II, from which fortnightly exercises are prepared.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

PROF. CATHCART.

This department is pursuing a sure and healthy growth, and is now better equipped than it has been in years. Additions have been made during the last sessions which have increased its efficiency many fold.

During the session 1895–96 practical work in the chemical laboratory was resumed and carried on with success. The new apparatus has afforded a means of illustrating and enlarging the course of lectures to a fuller extent than ever before.

In the physical branch of this department additions in equipment and improvements in arrangement have also been accomplished so that very good opportunities are afforded for a thorough elementary course.

CHEMISTRY.

The regular course in this science leading to the A. B. degree is arranged for the Junior and Senior

(elective) years. The instruction is imparted by lectures fully illustrated by experiments, and every effort is made to keep abreast with the times. Written and oral recitations are held.

Laboratory work is commenced as early as practicable in the course, and is made as extensive as the time of the student will permit.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term—Introduction, Explanation of the Principal Chemical Theories, Chemistry of the Non-Metals.

Second Term—Study of Non-Metals concluded, Chemistry of the Metals—Discussion of the Periodic System.

Lectures are held for four hours per week throughout the entire session.

In addition to the lectures at least two hours per week of Laboratory Work is required, however a student may do more if he so desires.

First Term—Exercises in Chemical Manipulation.

Second Term.—Qualitative Analysis.

Text Book—Richter's Inorganic Chemistry (4th American Edition.)

SENIOR CLASS.

Organic Chemistry—This course includes a study of the most important Compounds of Carbon.

First Term—Compounds of the "Fatty Series."

Second Term—Compounds of the "Aromatic Series" and allied "Cyclic Compounds."

Lectures are held two hours per week throughout the entire session.

In addition to the lectures four hours per week of laboratory work will be required. This work will consist of Quantitative Analysis, or Organic Preparations, or both according to the advancement of the student.

Text Book—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

At all times throughout the course in Chemistry special attention is paid to technical processes, and students will be given the opportunity to visit such factories as the city and its vicinity afford. Such excursions are made under the supervision of the professor and are a valuable source of instruction.

It is the purpose of the College to open the Chemical Department to all who desire to avail themselves of its advantages. Persons not students of the College may abtain the privilege of taking a chemical course on making satisfactory arrangements with the professor in charge.

PHYSICS.

The course in physical science consists of lectures and recitations three hours per week during the Sophomore year. The lectures are illustrated by experiments, and the equipment is commensurate with the scope of the course. The aim is a thorough training in the fundamental principles.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term—Introduction, Mechanics (briefly), Hydraulics, Pneumatics, Acoustics, Heat.

Second Term—Electricity and Magnetism, Optics.

Text-book–Gage's Principles of Physics.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS.

Days of the Week	9—10	**10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	4—6
Monday....	Jun. Chem. ...	Sen. Math..... Jun. Latin..... Soph. English Fresh. French	Jun. Math..... Soph Latin..... Fresh. Ger.....	*Sen. Chem.... Jun. French... Soph. Math.... Fresh. Latin...	Sen. Latin..... Jun { Astron'y. Soph. French. Fresh. English	
Tuesday...	Soph. Physics.	Sen. German... Jun. Greek..... Soph. English.. Fresh. Math...	Sen. English... Jun. Astron'y.. Soph. Greek... Fresh. Ger.....	Jun. Chem..... Soph. Math.... Fr. Gk. or Eng	Sen. Greek..... Jun. Math..... Soph. German	
Wednesday.....	Soph. Physics	Sen. French.... Jun. Latin..... Soph. English Fresh. Math...	Sen. Fr. or Ger Jun. Math..... Soph. Latin..... Fresh. English	Jun. Chem..... Soph. Math..... Fresh. Latin...	Sen. Latin..... Jun. Astron'y. Soph. French..	
Thursday	Soph. Physics.	Sen. English... Jun. Greek..... Soph. German Fresh. Math...	Jun. Astron'y.. Soph. Greek... Fresh. Fr. or Ger...	Jun. Chem..... Soph. Math.... Fr. Gk. or Eng	Sen. Greek..... Jun German.. Soph. English. Fresh. Math ..	*Laboratory Work
Friday.....		*Sen. Chem..... Jun. Gk. or Lat Soph. Fr. or Ger..... Fresh. Math...	Sen. Math..... Jun. English... Soph Greek or Latin Fresh. Fr. or Ger ...	Jun. French... Soph. English. Fr., Gk. or Lat	Sen. Gk. or Lat Jun. German..	
Saturday		*Laboratory Work.				

*Subject to change. **Chapel Services.

ANNOUNCEMENTS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Freshman Class.

Greek.—1. The forms and the most important syntactical rules of the Greek language, as contained in Goodwin's Greek Grammar, or in McClintock's and Crook's First Greek Book. 2. Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I. and II. 3. It will be advantageous to the student to have read two or three hundred lines of Homer's Iliad or Odyssey.

Latin.—1. The forms and syntactical rules of the Latin language, as contained in any Latin School Grammar, with some facility in translating easy sentences from English into Latin, as for instance, the exercises in Gildersleeve's Primer, or in McClintock's and Crook's First Latin Book. 2. The four Catilinarian speeches of Cicero. 3. Virgil's Æneid, Books I and II, with a knowledge of the rules of prosody, and the construction and scanning of Dactylic Hexameter verse.

Ancient Geography—A general knowledge of the Geography of Ancient Greece, Italy and Asia Minor.

German and French—A knowledge of the forms

of the German and French Grammar, and some facility in pronouncing and translating easy German and French will be required.

English—Modern Geography, English Composition and Grammar, and the History of the United States. The applicant should be able to read fluently and write correctly.

Applicants are allowed to select *three* out of the four languages prescribed by the curriculum—Latin, Greek, French, and German—in addition to English-for examination for admission to the College.

During the first three years of the College course, students are required to pursue *three* of the languages specified in the catalogue *besides* English.

Mathematics—Plane Geometry and Algebra through quadratic equations. If, however, upon examination, the applicant be considered capable of performing the work of the Class, the Professor—after consultation with the President,—may dispense with a strict construction of the above requirements.

Sophomore, Junior and Senior Classes—Satisfactory completion of studies of previous years; for new students, satisfactory examination on subjects required.

DEGREES.

Degree of Bach. of Arts.

Any student, who shall have completed satisfactorily the curriculum and any one of the three elective courses, shall be recommended by the Faculty to the Trustees for the degree of A. B.

Every candidate for the A. B. degree, must submit to the Faculty the subject selected for his graduating essay not later than the first Faculty Meeting in May, and must submit his essay not later than June 1st. The subject chosen and its treatment in the essay must be satisfactory to the Faculty, who may, in their discretion, require the student himself to select another satisfactory subject, and may require any change or modification, or the entire re-writing of the essay. The essay must be printed, typewritten or neatly and legibly written in ink, and a copy in the handwriting of the author shall be furnished to the College to be preserved among the archives.

Degree of Master of Arts.

A candidate for the degree of A. M. shall (after receiving the A. B. degree) pursue some literary, classical, professional or scientific work for at least two years and submit an original essay to the Faculty, who may approve or reject the same.

THE COLLEGE LIBRARY.

The College Library, containing about twelve thousand volumes, is judiciously selected, and is always accessible to the students and the Alumni of the College. It is pre-eminently a scholar's library, being unusually rich in historical and classical collections. Few libraries of its size in the country possess a greater number of rare and original works.

THE COLLEGE MUSEUM.

The Museum, which is the best in the South, and one of the best of its size in the country, is arranged with skill, taste and judgment, and affords excellent facilities for the practical study of natural history, geology and archæology.

It was founded in 1851 at the suggestion of Prof. Louis Agassiz, who was then lecturing in Charleston on various branches of Natural History. It is open to the public, and constitutes one of the principal attractions of the City of Charleston.

THE CHRESTOMATHIC SOCIETY.

During a period of nearly fifty years this Society has been a most valuable auxiliary to the educational work of the College. Weekly meetings are held throughout the session. The work consists of elocution, debates, essays, etc., and affords an opportunity for a practical training such as can be obtained through

no other medium. Its influences are improving as well as refining.

Public lectures are given from time to time under the auspices of the Society. The Society has a spacious hall and a good library well supplied with periodicals and magazines.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

There are ten Scholarships in the College of Charleston, known as the "Boyce Scholarships," established by the munificence of the late Hon. Kerr Boyce, and maintained by the income from the "Boyce Fund."

The holders of these Scholarships receive $150 a year, in addition to free tuition. These Scholarships are awarded by the Board of Trustees upon a basis of competitive examination, and normally hold good until completion of the A. B. Course.

EXPENSES.

Tuition per Session	$ 40 00
Board and Lodging in private families, $12 to $20 per month, average cost for nine months	144 00
Books, etc	10 00
Washing, (approximated)	10 00
Laboratory Fee	5 00
*Contingent Laboratory Fee	5 00
Total Expenses	$214 00

* "Contingent Laboratory Fee" is deposited to cover breakage, etc., and balance, if any, will be returned at close of the Session.

A list of desirable private families wishing to board Students of the College is kept by the Secretary for the covenience of the students. Students are prohibited from boarding in any home where the surroundings and influences are not conducive to the performance of Collegiate duties.

For further information, apply to the President or Secretary of the Faculty.

REGULATIONS.

Section A.—Admission to the College.

Each candidate for admission to the College shall, immediately after Chapel Service on the entrance days (in June and Oct.) report to the President and present credentials from the institution last attended. If satisfactory, the President will furnish him with a permit to offer for examinations in the several departments required, and this must be presented, before the examination, to the examiner, who will after examining the applicant, sign the permit. The permit shall, finally, be delivered to the Secretary of the Faculty. Immediately on notification of admission, the student shall be considered a member of the College and must then report to the Secretary for registration.

Section B.—Attendance.

1. Chapel.—Attendance upon Chapel Service at the beginning of each College Day shall be obligatory upon all students. Absence therefrom will be recorded and reported to the Faculty, and two such absences in the course of one week, if unexcused, shall subject the student to official admonition by the President.

2. Recitations.—No student shall be excused from attendance upon any recitation (or lecture) unless by reason of his own sickness or other serious cause accepted by the Faculty. Unexcused absences shall be marked zero, excused absences shall be marked as if there had been no recitation. Two unexcused absences in one month shall subject the student to admonition by the President in presence of the Faculty.

3. Examinations.—Absence from examination will not be excused except as for reasons stated in §2, and in the case of sickness the certificate of the attending physician will be required. An excused absence will entitle the student to a second examination at a time to be designated by the examiner. An unexcused absence shall be rated as absolute failure on the examination, and the student shall be required to take another examination without respect to his previous standing in that particular department, and he may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be subject to further discipline.

4. College Grounds.—No student shall leave the College grounds before finishing his duties for the day, except he be excused by the President, which fact he shall state in his excuse to the Faculty.

Section C.—Discipline.

1. The punishments shall be: Official Admonition by the President, Probation for a specified time, Suspension and Recommendation for expulsion.

2. A student on Probation must show within the specified time marked improvement in the performance of his duties.

3. Suspension requires the student to leave the College forthwith, and prohibits his entrance into or loitering about the grounds.

4. The President, with the consent of the Faculty, may request any parent or guardian to remove from the College his or her son or ward, whenever, in the opinion of the Faculty, said son or ward is not fulfiling, and is not likely to fulfil the purposes of his connection with the College, and the student may withdraw without censure.

5. Official information shall be sent by the President to the parent or guardian of any student who has been disciplined.

6. Students are forbidden to smoke within the College grounds; to use, bring or have in their possession within the precincts of the College any intoxicating liquors, any firearms, fireworks, explosives, knife, dirk, or deadly weapon; to be guilty of gaming, profanity, obscenity, drunkenness or any immoral or disorderly conduct. Such offences shall be punished to the full extent of the law, at the discretion of the Faculty.

7. The practice of hazing in any form whatever is strictly forbidden, and will in every instance subject the perpetrators to a severe penalty.

8. All conduct of the student while on College premises shall be subject to review by the Faculty.

Section D.—Grounds and Buildings.

1. Any student, who shall injure enclosure, the trees or buildings, deface the walls, unnecessarily litter the grounds, or in any way damage the property, shall be held responsible for injury inflicted.

2. The Chrestomathic Society shall be held responsible for any injury done the buildings or grounds during the evenings of their meetings, or at any other time during which they have charge of the premises.

Section E.—Examinations.

1. There shall be two regular examinations in each department, one, the Intermediate, (oral or written at the discretion of the Professor) in February; the other, the Final, (written) in June.

2. The schedule of these examinations shall be prepared by the Secretary and presented to the Faculty for adoption, and be posted on the Bulletin Board at least two weeks before the date of first examination scheduled.

3. Examinations for admission to the College shall be held on the Monday preceding the last Tuesday in June, and on the first Monday in October, beginning at 10 A. M.

4. Examinations for conditional students shall be held during the first week of the College Session.

5. The regular examinations shall begin not later than 10.15 A. M. and shall close not later than 2.15 P. M., unless the examiner shall see fit to extend the time.

6. In order to be promoted the student must attain a year's standing in each department of at least 60 per cent., otherwise he shall be conditioned and must be re-examined as herein before provided.

7. The examinee shall, at the end of his paper, write in full and date and sign the following pledge: "I hereby certify on honor that I have neither received nor given any assistance during this examination."

Section F.—Degrees.

1. Any student who shall have completed satisfactorily the curriculum and any one of the three elective courses, shall be recommended by the Faculty to the Trustees for the degree of A. B.

2. Any senior who shall complete satisfactorily any subject not included in his elective course for the A. B. degree, shall receive a certificate for the same.

3. Every candidate for the A. B. degree must submit to the Faculty the subject selected for his graduating essay not later than the first Faculty meeting in May, and must submit his essay not later than June 1st. The subject chosen and its treatment in the essay must be satisfactory to the Faculty, who may, in their discretion, require the student himself to select another satisfactory subject, and may require any change or modification, or the entire rewriting of the essay. The essay must be printed, typewritten or neatly and legibly written in ink, and a copy in the handwriting of the author shall be furnished to the College to be preserved among the archives.

4. A candidate for the degree of A. M. shall (after receiving the A. B. degree) pursue some literary, classical, professional or scientific work for at least two years and submit an original essay to the Faculty, who may approve or reject the same.

5. It shall be in the discretion of the Faculty to refuse to recommend a candidate for any degree or confer any of the honors of the College upon a person, who, in their opinion, will in any way reflect discredit upon the College.

6. The two members of the Senior Class to whom are awarded First and Second Honor, respectively, receive also the right to deliver their essays at Commencement.

The speakers appointed by the Faculty may also include the Honor graduates and performance at Commencement shall be obligatory on the part of all students selected, unless especially excused by the Faculty.

The Faculty, in their discretion, may refuse to recommend for the A. B. degree any student who fails to comply with the requirements of this regulation.

Section G.—Calendar.

1. The first term shall begin the first Monday in October and close February 14. The second shall begin February 15th and close with commencement exercises on the last Tuesday in June.

2. The holidays shall be those ordered by proclamation of the Mayor, of the Governor or the President

of the United States, Washington's Birthday, Good Friday and Christmas week, beginning December 23d and closing with New Year's Day.

Section H.—Elective Courses.

During the first week of the session the Faculty will hold a meeting to receive the decisions of the members of the Senior Class with reference to their respective elective courses, and the Seniors shall deliver to the Secretary their selections in writing before the time appointed for said meeting.

All excuses and other communications for the Faculty must be delivered to the Secretary before the hour appointed for the meeting of the Faculty.

Absences and delinquencies not accounted for at the meeting which closes each collegiate month shall be marked "unexcused."

NAMES OF THE GRADUATES

—OF THE—

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON,

SOUTH CAROLINA,

TO 1895.

Friday, October 17th, 1794, was held the first Commencement of the Charleston College, when the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on the following young gentlemen: (See Journal, page 49.)

JOHN CALLAHAN.
SAMUEL THOMAS.
ISAAC McPHERSON.
NATHANIEL BOWEN.
WILLIAM HEYWARD.
JOHN LEWIS GERVAIS. (Valedictory.)

NOVEMBER 16, 1810.

The Board, taking into consideration the valuable services of Mr. Mitchell King in the College, and from having competent experience in his erudition.

Resolved, That a diploma, constituting him a Bachelor of Arts in the College, be conferred upon the said Mitchell King. (See Journal, page 109.)

GRADUATES

—OF THE—

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Adger, James. A. M	1831	Merchant.
Alexander, G. W	1852	Teacher.
Allen, W. B	1855	
Allston, Charles Petigru	1869	Planter.
Ancrum, J. L., A. M., M. D	1859	Physician.
Anderson, J. E., A. M., (Sal.)	1846	Attorney.
Andrews, J. J., A. M	1890	Teacher.
Andrews, W. E	1890	
Angel, Isaac, W., A. M., M. D	1853	Physician.
Archer, Henry P., A. M	1858	Teacher.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, Charleston, S. C.		
Ashby, James A., A. M	1829	Attorney.
Major U. S. A.		
Auld, Donald J., M. D	1829	Physician.
Axson, Rev. I. S. K., A. M	1831	Clergyman.
Axson, Rev. A. Foster, D. D	1835	Clergyman.
Bachman, W. K	1850	Attorney.
Bacot, J. M., (Sal.)	1881	Attorney.
Bacot, D. H	1870	Merchant.
Bacot, T. W., (Sal.)	1870	Attorney.
Bailey, W. H., M. D., (Sal.)	1854	Physician.
Baker, B. E., M. D	1838	Physician.
Baker, L. T., A. M., (Sal.)	1888	Teacher.
Barbot, Joseph	1894	Journalist.
Barker, Henry L., A. M	1834	

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Baynard, O. T.	1890	Teacher.
Bennett, I. S. K. Jr	1862	Merchant.
Bentham, Chas. M.	1842	
Birnie, James	1863	
Black, F. C.	1852	
Blackman, J. K.	1873	Stenographer.
Blackwood, W. G.	1845	Attorney.
Bolles, C. P.	1844	Civ. Engineer
Bonneau, Peter P., M. D.	1835	Physician.
Boone, P. S.	1847	Attorney.
Bowen, Rt. Rev. Nathaniel, D. D. Bishop P. E. C., S. C.	1794	Clergyman.
Bowie, John A., (Val.)	1852	Planter.
Boyleston, Wm. C.	1869	
Brailsford, J. M., M. D.	1845	Physician.
Brantley, Rev. J. J., D. D.	1841	Clergyman.
Brodie, B. M.	1857	
Brodie, R. L., M. D.	1848	Physician.
Broughton, T. A.	1835	
Brown, W. S., M. D.	1849	Dentist.
Brown, H. P., (Val.)	1850	
Bruns, H. M. LL. D. Professer of Latin, College of Charleston.	1828	Professor.
Bruns, J. D., A. M., M. D., (Val.)	1854	Physician.
Bruns, Wm. M.	1869	Attorney.
Buist, S. S.	1870	Attorney.
Buist, J. S., A. M., M. D.	1859	Physician.
Buist, T. J.	1852	
Burdell, R. F., (Certificate)	1881	
Burden, W. B.	1852	
Burke, J. E., (Val.)	1859	Attorney.
Burch, E. M., M. D.	1845	Physician.
Burns, J. Randolph, A. M.	1844	Attorney.
Calder, J. B.	1880	Business.
Caldwell, J. W., A. M., M. D.	1861	Physician.
Caldwell, Wm. S.	1833	

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Caldwell, Joseph T., (Val.)	1841	Teacher.
Caldwell, Rev. W. A., A. M., (Sal.)	1882	Clergyman.
Callahan, John	1794	
Capers, F. W., A. M., (Val.)	1840	Professor. Supt. S. C. M. A., Brig. Gen. C. S. A., Prof. Math. College of Charleston.
Capers, Rev. Wm. T	1844	Clergyman.
Capers, F. W., Jr., A. M., (Certificate)	1872	Attorney.
Capers, A. B	1875	
Carberry, Wm. N., (Sal.)	1847	
Carroll, Thos. W	1895	Business.
Chazal, P. E., E. M., (Val.)	1876	Chemist and Mining Engr.
Chazal, L. R	1881	Business.
Cheves, Langdon, (Val.)	1871	Attorney.
Chisolm, J. Bachman	1872	Attorney.
Clement, F. W., (Val.)	1860	Teacher.
Cobia, Rev. Daniel, A. M., (Sal.)	1828	Clergyman.
Coe, Ward B., A. M.,	1890	Attorney.
Cohen, Asher D	1857	Attorney.
Cohen, J. A.,	1883	
Cohen, J. B., A. M	1855	Attorney.
Cooper, Thomas	1858	
Corbett, Rev. William B., (Sal.)	1844	Clergyman.
Corcoran, J. J, (Sal.)	1878	Business.
Covert, J. M., M. D	1853	Physician.
Dawson, John L., Jr., A. M., M. D	1878	Physician.
Dawson, L. Young	1890	Civil Engr.
Deas, W. Branford	1835	
DeBow, Hon. Jas. D. B., A. M., (Val.)	1843	Journalist. Founder of DeBow's Review.
Dehon, Theodore, M. D	1835	Physician.
Dehon, Rev. William, (Val.)	1835	Clergyman.
DeSaussure, H. W., A. M., M. D., (Sal.)	1832	Physician.
DeSaussure, John B	1835	
DeSaussure, Henry A., A. M	1872	Attorney.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Dibble, V. C., A. M., (Sal.)	1862	Teacher. Principal Charleston High School.
Dibble, V. C., Jr., (Val.)	1895	Teacher. President Pinopolis Academy.
Dickson, Rev. H. R	1853	Clergyman.
Dickson, H. S., M. D	1843	Physician.
Dingle, G. W., A. M., (Val.)	1845	Attorney.
Dingle, J. H., E. M., (Sal.)	1888	Civ Engineer.
DuBose, Samuel	1835	
Du Quercron, F. M	1881	Business.
Dwight, C. S	1854	
Edgerton, James	1855	Business.
Edgerton, Rev. E. C., A. M	1861	Clergyman.
Edmonston, Lawrence A	1832	Merchant.
Edwards, P. G., M. D., (Sal.)	1835	Physician.
Elliott, Rev. William, A. M	1831	Clergyman.
Ficken, John F., A. M	1864	Attorney. Ex-Mayor of Charleston.
Fitzsimons, W. H	1881	Attorney.
Fleming, Rev. J. J., A. M., (Sal.)	1842	Clergyman.
Ford, Rev. Wm. H., A. M., M. D	1850	Physician.
Foster, H. P., (Val.)	1892	Business.
Fremont, J. C	1836	Gen'l. U. S. A, Explorer, Candidate for Pres. U. S.
Frost. F. P., (Val.)	1868	Merchant.
Gadsden, Alexander E., M. D	1825	Physician.
Gadsden, John	1872	Planter.
Gadsden, J. B , (Certificate)	1882	Business.
Gaillard, W. D., (Val.)	1886	Attorney.
Gelzer, Thomas L., M. D	1845	Physician.
Gervais, John L., (Val.)	1794	
Gervais, P. T	1843	Planter.
Gibbes, E. A., M. D	1841	Physician.
Gibbes, R. R., A. M., M. D	1856	Physician.
Gibbes, Lewis R., (Certificate)	1881	Architect.
Gibbon, George E	1874	Business.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation,
Gibbs, James P	1856	
Gibbs, Isaac B	1862	
Gibson, Ewing	1879	
Gilchrist, R. C	1849	Attorney.
Gilliland, Daniel B	1868	Attorney.
Girardeau, Rev. J. LaFayette, D.D.,LL. D. Prof. Theological Seminary ; Author.	1844	Clergyman.
Girardeau, Thomas Campbell, M. D	1849	Physician.
Glenn, Thomas W., A. M	1862	Teacher.
Glover, Francis	1835	
Grace, James	1867	
Graeser, C. A., Jr., A. M., (Val.)	1888	Teacher.
Graham, James	1880	
Greene, Rev. J. M.. A. M	1853	Clergyman.
Greenland, Melvin, A. M., M. D	1845	Physician.
Gregg, William	1854	
Grimball, Berkeley	1853	Attorney.
Grimball, L. M., M. D	1855	Physician.
Grimball, W. H., (Val.)	1857	
Grimball, H. M	1869	Merchant.
Grimke, Rev. J. D	1833	Clergyman.
Gyles, John A., A. M	1834	Attorney.
Hacker, F. H., M. D	1880	Physician.
Hall, Francis Marion, (Val.)	1862	
Hanckel, Rev. J. S., A. M., D. D., (Val.)	1834	Clergyman.
Hanckel, Chas. F	1848	Merchant.
Hanckel, Allen S., (Sal.)	1850	Merchant.
Hanckel, Alfred, (Sal.)	1871	
Hanson, John, A. M	1842	Teacher.
Hard, B. W., (Sal.)	1859	
Harleston, J. S	1875	
Haskell, Rev. J. Bachman, (Sal.)	1870	Clergyman.
Hatch, I. M	1889	
Hayne, Paul H	1850	Poet, Att'y.
Hayne, Henry F., (Sal.)	1895	
Hazelhurst, T. M	1863	

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Heckel, Rev. P. G	1887	Clergyman.
Henderson, D. S., (Val.)	1870	Attorney.
Heyward, William	1794	
Holland, Patrick, (Sal.)	1834	
Holmes, George S	1870.	Attorney.
Howard, Rev. Robert	1834	Clergyman.
Howe, W. B. W. Jr., A. M	1872	Civ. Engineer
Howe, G. E., M. D	1875	Physician.
Howe, J. Blake, (Certificate)	1880	Attorney.
Huger, B. F	1855	Merchant.
Hughes, F. P	1863	
Huguenin, C. J	1895	
Hume, Robt. W., A. M	1850	Attorney.
Hume, Wm	1857	Surveyor.
Hunt, Wm. M., A. M., M. D	1843	Physician.
Hunt, Benj. F. Jr	1843	Attorney.
Hunt, A. M	1894	Business.
Hyde, Simeon, Jr	1875	Attorney.
Jacobs, Rev. W. P., A. M	1861	Clergyman.
Jenkins. B. W. S., A. M., (Val·)	1832	Attorney.
Jervey, William	1828	Attorney
Jervey, Theodore D	1835	
Jervey, H. D., M. D	1859	Physician.
Jervey, Wm. St. Julien, A. M., (Val.)	1868	Attorney. Solicitor.
Jervey, Réne Ravenel	1870	Business.
Jervey, James L	1894	Business.
Johnson, Rev. Robt. P., A. M	1842	Clergyman.
Johnson, W. Wragg	1876	
Jones, Rev. James L., A. M	1832	Clergyman.
Kanapaux, C. P. E., A. M	1846	
Kaufman, A. C., A. M	1860	Business.
Keckeley, J. B	1860	
Keith, Willis, M. D	1859	Physician.
King, Hon. Mitchell, LL. D	1810	Attorney. Judge City Court, President Board Trustees, President College of Charleston.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
King, G. K., M. D.	1842	Physician.
King, Courtenay S., M. D.	1851	Physician.
King, A. C.	1857	Planter.
King, Mitchell	1861	Planter.
King, McMillan C.	1861	Attorney.
Kingman, W. R., A. M.	1858	Teacher.
Kinloch, R. A., M. D.	1845	Physician.
Dean of Charleston Medical College.		
Kinloch, J. W.	1855.	Business.
Kirk, Robert J.	1881	Attorney.
U S. Consul Denmark.		
Kirkwood, W. D. H.	1851	Attorney.
Kuhnhardt, Wm. W., A. M.	1834	Attorney.
Lachicotte, H, P., (Certificate)	1882	Business.
La Far, Rev. David X., D. D., (Val)	1846	Clergyman.
Lambert, W. E., M. D.	1877	Physician.
Lance, Rev. Lucien C.,	1850	Clergyman.
Langley. W. O. D.	1895	Business.
Lanneau, Rev. B. E., A. M., (Val)	1848	Clergyman.
Laval, Wm. J.	1842	Accountant.
Lawrence, C. E., (Sal)	1893	Electrician.
Lee, Joseph T., A. M.	1829	Teacher.
Lee, Lawrence, M. D.	1833	Physician.
Lee. Rev. Beekman F.	1834	Clergyman.
Lee, Francis D.,	1846	Architect.
Lee, Wm. States, A. M.	1847	
Legaré, Samuel Jones.	1842	
Lesesne, Henry D., (Val)	1828	Attorney.
Chancellor.		
Lesesne, Wm. J., A. M., (Val)	1829	Teacher.
Lesesne, J. P.	1869	Attorney.
Lockwood, States Lee, M. D.	1845	Physician.
Lockwood, Thomas P., A. M.	1849	
Lockwood, P. S. L.	1850	
Logan, W. Turner.	1895	Attorney.
Lord, Samuel	1849	Attorney.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Lowndes, William	1850	..
Lucas, J. H	1840	...
Lucas, Charles, M. D	1849	...Physician.
Mackey, Jacob	1852	...
Manigault, Louis, Jr., A. M	1879	...Business.
Manigault, G. E., M. D	1852	...Professor.
Prof. Geology and Natural History, Curator of Museum College of Charleston.		
Marion, Theodore S	1844	...
Marshall, E. Adger, (Sal.)	1876	.. Business.
Marshall, E. K., (Val.)	1881	...Business.
Marshall, T. K	1893	...Business.
Marshall, Alexander, (Val.)	1894	...Business.
Martin, W. A	1853	...Planter.
Martin, J. A., (Val.)	1869	...
Matthews, J. E., M. D	1845	...Physician.
May, James W.,	1844	...Attorney.
Mazyck, Isaac, (Sal.)	1849	...
Mazyck, Arthur	1869	...Attorney.
Mazyck, Mitchell King, (Val.)	1893	...
McCrady, John	1850	...Professor.
Prof. Mathematics, Curator of Museum College of Charleston. Successor of Agassiz in Harvard University. Professor, University of the South.		
McCrady, Edward, Jr.,	1853	...Attorney.
McCrady, Thos	1868	...Attorney.
McCrady, Louis DeB	1870	...Attorney.
McElhenny, E. F..	1853	...Planter·
McGillivray, H. S...	1893	...
McHugh, Francis L., A. M	1873	...Attorney.
McHugh, Chas. A. (Sal.,)	1877	...Attorney.
McPherson, Isaac	1794	...
Mehrtens, J. C	1879	...Business.
Mellichamps, Stiles R.. A. M	1861	...Teacher.
Middleton, N. Russell, LL. D	1828	...Professor.
President College of Charleston, and Prof. Mental and Moral Philosophy.		

	Year of Grad'tn,	Profession or Occupation.
Middleton, Ralph F	1833	Planter.
Middleton, Henry, (certificate)	1871	
Mikell, W. E	1857	Attorney.
Mikell, Thos. W	1858	
Miles, Hon. Wm. Porcher, A. M., (Val.)	1842	Assist. Prof. Math., College of Charleston. Mem. Conf. Cong. Ex-Mayor of Charleston, Ex-President S. C. College. Ex-Member of Congress, Planter.
Miles, Francis T., M. D	1847	Physician.
Miles, Hon. Charles Richardson	1849	Attorney. Attorney General S. C., Pres. Board Trustees College of Charleston.
Miller, Rev. A. W., D. D	1841	Clergyman.
Miller, J. W	1849	
Miller, L. P	1855	Merchant.
Miller, W. C., (Sal.)	1869	
Milligan, J. A. S., M. D., (Sal.)	1843	Physician.
Milliken, M. I	1833	Attorney.
Minot, John C	1892	
Missildine, O. S., M. D	1885	Physician
Mitchell, John Smith, A. M., M. D	1834	Physician.
Mitchell, F. M	1852	Banker.
Mitchell, Julian A., (Val.)	1855	Attorney.
Mitchell, H. W., Jr., (Val.)	1874	Attorney.
Mood, Rev. H. I., A. M	1842	Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. J. A., A. M	1845	Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. F. A., A. M., D. D	1850	Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. W. A	1850	Clergyman.
Mood, W R	1885	
Mordecai, T. M., A. M., (Val.)	1872	Attorney.
Moroso, J. A., A. M., (Val.)	1867	Attorney. Journalist.
Morris, W. J	1842	
Mortimer, Edward, M. D	1849	Physician.
Moses, J. W., (Sal.)	1856	
Moses, A. H	1860	

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Muckenfuss, C. H.	1857	Accountant.
Muckenfuss, P. S.	1880	Business.
Müller, J. D., A. M.	1890	Journalist.
Newhall, E. R.	1841	Attorney.
North, R. L., (Sal.)	1863	
North, John W.	1868	
Ogier, Thos. L., Jr., M. D.	1857	Physician.
O'Neill, F. Q., (Val.)	1878	Banker. President Hibernia Savings Bank.
Parker, Francis S., M. D.	1833	Physician.
Parker, Edward L., (Sal.)	1848	———
Parker, C. W., A. M., (Sal.)	1853	Teacher.
Parker, W. H., Jr., (Val.)	1882	Attorney.
Pelzer, F. J. Jr., (Sal.)	1875	Business.
Pelzer, Wm. R., M. D.	1877	Physician.
Pepper, A. M.	1855	———
Petrie, Rev. Geo. H. W., A. M.	1831	Clergyman.
Peurifoy, Rev. W. B.	1851	Clergyman.
Phillips, Rev. H. L.	1852	Clergyman.
Pieper, W. H.	1890	———
Pillans, J. Palmer	1834	———
Pinckney, Rev. C. C., A. M., D. D., LL. D., (Val.)	1831	Clergyman Rector Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Author.
Pinckney, Henry L., (Sal.)	1840	Attorney.
Porcher, John P., A. M., M. D.	1831	Physician.
Porcher, A. M.	1854	———
Porcher, Edward, M. D.	1858	Physician.
Porter, Hon. W. D., A. M., (Sal.)	1829	Attorney. Lieutenant-Governor S. C.
Porter, J. G.	1870	———
Porter, Normand M.	1873	Attorney.
Post, W. M., M. D.	1847	Physician.
Prentiss, Rev. W. O.	1833	Clergyman.
Pringle, B. Garden, A. M.	1834	Attorney.
Prioleau, James H., A. M.	1831	———

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Prioleau, J. Ford, A. M., M. D.	1845	Physician.
Prioleau, Chas. E	1887	Attorney.
Prioleau, W. H. Jr., A. M., M. D., (Sal.)	1890	Physician.
Prioleau, Thos. G	1895	
Quimby, Rev. J. H	1856	Clergyman.
Ravenel, S. P	1841	Merchant
Ravenel, Alfred F... President N. E. R. R. Co.	1841	Business.
Ravenel. H. E	1843	Planter.
Ravenel, Francis G	1843	Merchant.
Ravenel, W. C., M. D	1848	Physician.
Ravenel, W. Parker	1852	Merchant.
Ravenel, E. P., (Sal.)	1847	
Ravenel, J. R. P., (Sal.)	1860	Merchant.
Ravenel, H. E., A. M	1876	
Redding, C. Julius, (Sal.)	1894	Attorney.
Rhett, Benj. S., M. D	1846	Physician.
Reynolds, Rev. J. L., (Sal.)	1833	Clergyman.
Rich, G. C	1854	
Riley, Samuel	1834	
Ripley, Bentham	1849	
Rivers, W. M., A. M., (Sal.)	1845	Teacher.
Rivers, M. Rutledge	1890	Attorney.
Robertson, J. L	1869	
Robinson, P. Gervais, M. D	1854	Physician.
Robinson, S. T., M. D., (Val.)	1877	Physician.
Ryan, Arthur, (Sal.)	1874	Attorney.
Rybum, P. M., A. M., (Sal.)	1851	
Saltus, Samuel	1859	
Sams, B. B., (Sal.)	1855	Clergyman.
Sams, F. F., M. D	1887	Physician.
Sass, G. H., (Val.)	1867	Attorney.
Schlepegrell, F. W., A. M., M. D., (Val.)	1880	Physician.
Schouboe, F. M	1863	
Seabrook, R. J. E	1859	Planter.
Seabrook, E. M	1861	Planter.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Shackelford, L. T	1880	Business.
Shaffer, B. G.	1864	
Simons, Francis K	1831	
Simons, John Hume, A. M., M. D	1834	Physician.
Simons, Lewis	1842	Planter.
Simons, Sedgwick	1842	Merchant.
Simons, Wm	1846	Teacher.
Simons, W. Hume, A. M., (Sal.)	1872	
Simons, J. A., A. M	1872	Attorney.
Simons, Edward A., (Certificate)	1884	Business.
Sinkler, Seaman D., A. M., M. D	1834	Physician.
Sinkler, Charles	1835	
Sinkler, Charles St. G	1874	
Sinkler, Huger	1888	Attorney.
Smith, J. J. Pringle	1833	Attorney.
Smith, H. A. M	1872	Attorney.
Smith, R. A., D. D. S., (Sal.)	1873	Dentist.
Smith, J. Mongin	1876	
Smith, Benj. Pressley, (Val.)	1875	
Smith, C. Julian, D. D. S., (Certificate)	1882	Dentist.
Smyth, Hon. J. Adger, (Val.) Mayor of Charleston.	1858	Merchant.
Snowden, P. G., M. D	1842	Physician.
Snowden, Yates, (Certificate)	1879	Journalist.
Sparnick, Henry	1861	
Steele, E. C., A. M., M. D	1847	Physician.
Stoney, Christopher, M. D	1834	Physician.
Strobecker, Thos. Hamlin	1870	
Stuart, James, M. D	1886	Physician.
Tarrants, W. H., M. D., (Val.)	1856	Teacher.
Taylor, Geo. I., (Val.)	1833	Attorney.
Tennant, J. S	1835	
Tharin, R. S	1857	
Thomas, Samuel	1794	
Thomas, E. W	1851	
Thurston, Robert, (Sal.)	1852	

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Tiedeman, C. G., A. M., LL. B., LL. M., LL. D	1876	Professor.
Professor of Law University City of New York. Author.		
Tighe, T. R., A. M	1870	———
Tighe, Matt. F., (Val.)	1873	Journalist.
Toomer, H. V., M. D	1833	Physician.
Trapier, Rev. R. S	1828	Clergyman.
Lieutenant U. S. N.		
Trescott, Hon. Wm. Henry, A. M., (Sal.)	1841	Diplomatist.
Ex-U. S. Minister to China. Author.		
Trescott, George, M. D	1853	Physician.
Tupper, Kirby S., (Certificate)	1881	Business.
Tupper, Fred, Jr., A. M., Ph. D. (Val.)	1890	Professor.
Professor of English University of Vermont.		
Turner, Rev. D. McNeill, A. M.,	1832	Clergyman.
Twohill, J. J. (Certificate)	1882	Business.
Venning, David	1852	
Vidal, A. J., A. M	1863	
Von Kolnitz, Geo. F	1888	Attorney.
Wagner, Thomas M	1843	
Col. C. S. A.		
Wagner, Wm. H	1870	Planter.
Waring, P. H., Jr., M. D	1851	Physician.
Waring, P. H., Jr	1854	Attorney.
Weatherly, Rev. J. D., A. M	1855	Clergyman.
Webb, D. C., A. M	1870	Attorney.
Whaley, W. Gibbes	1880	Attorney.
Master in Equity.		
Whilden, R. F	1847	
White, Octavius A., A. M., M. D	1846	Physician.
White, Thomas G., M. D	1853	Physician.
White, Wm. M., A. M.,	1872	
Whitehead, W. M., (Val)	1879	Teacher.
Wightman, Rev. W. M., D. D., LL. D	1826	Clergyman, Bishop M. E. C. S.
Wightman, Rev. Jno. T., D. D	1846	Clergyman.

	Year of Grad'tn.	Profession or Occupation.
Wilkins, Martin L.	1850	Attorney.
Wilkinson, Willis	1861	Planter,
Wilkinson, D. E. H	1871	Attorney.
Williman, Jacob, A. M.,	1843	Attorney.
Williman Jacob, Jr.	1885	Business.
Wilson, S. M.	1835	
Wilson, Angus (Val.)	1847	
Wilson, Joseph	1853	
Winthrop, Francis	1852	Merchant.
Winthrop, Joseph, M. D	1852	Physician.
Wulbern, E. N	1891	Business.
Young, H. E., A. M., (Val.)	1851	Attorney.
Young, W. Gourdin	1851	Merchant.

All information about Graduates send to Secretary of Faculty.

ADDENDUM.

Della Torre, Thomas, (Val.)	1853	Literatus.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

ONE HUNDRED AND TWELFTH YEAR

1897-98

CHARLESTON, S. C.
PUBLISHED BY THE COLLEGE

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
College Calendar,	5
Board of Trustees,	7
Committees of the Board of Trustees,	8
Faculty and Officers,	9
Legal Designation of the Corporation and Form of Bequests,	10
Historical Sketch of the College,	11
Terms of Admission,	17
Details of Subjects,	18
Conditioned Students,	18
Admission to Advanced Standing,	18
Partial Course,	19
Arrangement of Entrance Examinations,	19
Regulations Concerning Entrance Examinations,	20
Admission by Certificate,	20
Regulations Concerning Registration,	21
Examinations and Standing,	22
Honors and Degrees,	25
Departments of Instruction,	28
Ancient Languages,	28
French and German,	30
English, History and Psychology,	32
Mathematics, Logic and Astronomy,	34
Chemistry and Physics,	36
Courses,	39
A. B. Course,	39
Special Course,	41
Weekly Schedule,	43

PAGE.

General Information, ... 44
Location, ... 44
Grounds and Buildings, ... 44
Library, ... 45
Gifts to Library, ... 45
Museum of Natural History, ... 46
Archæological and Art Collection, ... 47
Chemical Laboratory, ... 47
Literary Society, ... 48
Literary Magazine, ... 48
Athletic Association, ... 48
Terms and Vacations, ... 49
Order and Discipline, ... 49
Records and Reports, ... 50
Religious Services, ... 50
Scholarships, ... 50
Expenses, ... 53
Extracts from Regulations of Faculty, ... 54
The Alumni Association, ... 56
Graduates Since 1794, ... 57

CALENDAR.

1898.

June 13	Final Examinations begin	Monday.
June 24	Final Examinations end	Friday.
June 24–27	Examinations for admission	Friday and Monday.
June 27	Alumni Meeting	Monday.
June 28	Commencement	Tuesday.

Summer Vacation.

Sept. 30—Oct. 1	Examinations for admission, and the removal of conditions	Friday and Saturday.
Sept. 30—Oct. 3	Examinations for Boyce Scholarships	Friday to Monday.
Oct. 3	College Year begins	Monday.
Oct. 17	Meeting of the Board of Trustees	Monday.
Nov. 24	Thanksgiving Day, a holiday	Thursday.
Dec. 22	Examinations for removal of entrance conditions	Thursday.
Dec. 23, 2.15 P. M.	Christmas vacation begins	Friday.

1899.

Jan. 2, 9 A. M.	Christmas vacation ends	Monday.
Jan. 19	Lee's Birthday, a holiday	Thursday.
Feb. 6	Intermediate Examinations begin	Monday.
Feb. 14	Intermediate Examinations end	Tuesday.
Feb. 15	Second Term begins	Wednesday.
Feb. 22	Washington's Birthday, a holiday	Wednesday.
Mar. 31	Good Friday, a holiday	Friday.
May 10	Memorial Day, a holiday	Wednesday.
June 12	Final Examinations begin	Monday.
June 23	Final Examinations end	Friday.
June 23-26	Examinations for admission	Friday and Monday.
June 26	Alumni Meeting	Monday.
June 27	Commencement	Tuesday.

For Catalogues and general information, address THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON, S. C.

The name of any former student or friend of the College will be placed upon the permanent mailing list, if a request to that effect is addressed to the President.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

HON. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL.D., D. C. L.,

PRESIDENT.

Elected by the Board.	Term expires.
HON. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL.D., D. C. L., Charleston, S. C.	1905
HON. JOHN F. FICKEN, VICE-PRESIDENT, Charleston, S. C.	1903
HON. J. ADGER SMYTH, (MAYOR OF CHARLESTON), Charleston, S. C.	1901
HON. GEORGE LAMB BUIST, Charleston, S. C.	1899
REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., LL.D., Charleston, S. C.	1900
G. H. SASS, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1904
H. A. M. SMITH, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1898
A. C. KAUFMAN, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1902

Elected by the Alumni.

J. E. BURKE, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1903
HON. D. S. HENDERSON, Aiken, S. C.	1901
F. Q. O'NEILL, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1899

Elected by the City Council.

COL. C. S. GADSDEN, (ALDERMAN), Charleston, S. C.	1900
HON. WM. ST. JULIEN JERVEY, (SOLICITOR), Charleston, S. C.	1900
J. P. KENNEDY BRYAN, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1900
HON. THEODORE D. JERVEY, (CITY RECORDER), Charleston, S. C.	1900

JACOB WILLIMAN, ESQ.,

SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

ARTHUR MAZYCK, ESQ.,

ACTING SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

COMMITTEES OF THE TRUSTEES.

Standing Committee.

THE PRESIDENT, *ex-officio*.
THE VICE-PRESIDENT, *ex-officio*.
THE MAYOR OF CHARLESTON, *ex-officio*.
C. C. PINCKNEY.
W. ST. JULIEN JERVEY.
THEODORE D. JERVEY.

Committee on Finance.

H. A. M. SMITH.
JOHN F. FICKEN.
J. ADGER SMYTH.
F. Q. O'NEILL.

Committee on Museum.

C. C. PINCKNEY.
W. ST. JULIEN JERVEY.
J. P. K. BRYAN.
J. E. BURKE.

Committee on Library.

JOHN F. FICKEN.
GEORGE LAMB BUIST.
G. H. SASS.
J. E. BURKE.

Committee on Grounds and Buildings.

JOHN F. FICKEN.
GEORGE LAMB BUIST.
C. S. GADSDEN.
A. C. KAUFMAN.
THEODORE D. JERVEY.

The regular Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees is held on the Monday preceding the third Wednesday in October.

FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

HARRISON RANDOLPH, M. A.,

PRESIDENT,

Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy and Logic.

A. SACHTLEBEN,

Professor of Greek and Latin.

GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,

Professor of Natural History and Geology.

HANCKE F. WAGENER, Ph. D., Heidelberg,

Professor of French and German.

WILLIAM R. CATHCART, JR., A. M., Ph. D., Heidelberg,

Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

JOHN GADSDEN,

Professor of English, History and Psychology.

GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,

Curator of the Museum.

WILLIAM R. CATHCART, JR., A. M., Ph. D.,

Librarian.

DONATIONS TO THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

Under an Act of the General Assembly, the Trustees of the College of Charleston are "able and capable in law to have, receive, take, and enjoy, to them and their successors, lands, messuages, rents, liberties, franchises, and hereditaments of any kind, nature, quality or value, in fee and perpetuity, and also estates for lives and for years, and all sums of money, goods, chattels, and things whatsoever and of whatsoever value, for * * * * * * supporting the College of Charleston. * * "

CORPORATION NAME:

"The Trustees of the College of Charleston."

FORM OF BEQUEST TO THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

"I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the College of Charleston, for the uses of said College, the sum of ——— dollars, etc."

Other property may be bequeathed under the same form, and specific directions given as to the uses of the gift.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

The earliest beginnings of the College of Charleston may be traced to 1770. At this time a meeting was held in Charleston to consider the propriety of "petitioning the Assembly for the establishment of a college in or near Charleston." As a result of this meeting there were many donations and bequests by private citizens, but amid the excitement of the Revolution and the prostration that followed nothing further was done. In March, 1785, the endowment having increased to about $60,000, the charter was granted by the General Assembly and certain lands in Charleston appropriated for the use of the College. In August, the first meeting of the Trustees was held at the State House in Charleston, His Excellency, General Moultrie, then Governor of the State, presiding.

This original board was a remarkable body, containing, among its many members of prominence and ability, two signers of the Declaration of Independence and three of those who, two years later, signed the Constitution of the United States. It consisted of General Moultrie, President; John Rutledge, Dictator of South Carolina and afterwards Chief Justice of the United States; Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Ambassador to France and author of the patriotic sentiment "millions for defence, etc.;" Charles Pinckney, David Ramsay, historian of the State and of the United States; Arthur Middleton, Thomas Heyward, Jr., Thomas Bee, Richard Hutson, Daniel DeSaussure, Arnoldus Vanderhorst, John Mathewes, Gabriel Manigault, Ralph Izard, William Smith, Hugh Rutledge, John Lloyd, Daniel Bourdeaux, Joseph Atkinson, David Olyphant, Richard Beresford and Rev. Robert Smith.

In 1790, the institution was opened to students, and in 1794, the first Commencement was held "in the presence of a numerous and elegant assembly of gentlemen and ladies, the Rt. Rev. Robert Smith, Principal of the College, presiding in his Cambridge (Eng.) gown and treucher."

In 1791, a new charter was granted, because of the "many inconveniences in carrying into execution the Act of 1785." This charter is broad and liberal in character, reflecting the enlightened views and sound educational principles of its illustrious promoters. The total freedom of the College from sectarian bias was assured by the enactment that "no person shall be excluded from any liberty, privilege, immunity, office or situation in the said College, on account of his religious persuasion, provided he demean himself in a sober, peaceable and orderly manner, and conform to the rules and regulations thereof."

But the course of the College was not smooth; it had no adequate regular revenues and soon fell into financial difficulties. The greater part of its lands were sold for the payment of debts contracted by the Trustees for the erection of buildings absolutely necessary and for the salaries of teachers. The good, brave men at the helm struggled in vain and for thirteen years the college plan was suspended and a seminary or high school substituted. In 1824, however, the college system was re-established, a subscription opened, and so liberally was this patronized by the people of Charleston and the surrounding country, that a new edifice, the centre building of the present pile, was erected in 1828, at a cost of $25,000. In the same year, a professorship of Moral and Political Philosophy was founded upon an annuity, established by the Hon. Elias Horry, the interest on his personal bond of $10,000, yielding $500 a year.* Thus, by this timely

* The interest was regularly paid until 1863, a period of thirty-five years. In 1867, the value of his estate having been greatly reduced by the disasters of the War, the heirs made a proposition to the Trustees to convey them a

and generous donation, an important addition to the facilities of instruction was made at a most critical transition period in the history of the College.

A judgment of the standing and scope of the College at this time may be formed from an article in a Boston magazine of the period;† the writer, after a detailed description of the work of the College, says: "The regular course of studies, it will be perceived, is as extensive as that pursued at any of our colleges."

In 1837, the College was re-organized. Upon the joint application of the Trustees and the City Council the Legislature of the State agreed that the property, rights and interests of the College be surrendered and transferred to the City Council, and the City Council on their part agreed to accept the trust and provide the means to maintain the institution. The terms and conditions were set forth and carried into effect by an act of the General Assembly. The late Hon. Richard Yeadon, in furtherance of this arrangement introduced into Council a bill, which recited that "the College of Charleston is intimately connected with the intellectual improvement and moral welfare of the youth of our city, and deserves to be cherished with a wise and liberal patronage, in order to extend the sphere of its usefulness," and which provided for an annual appropriation of one thousand dollars for ninety-nine years, to be invested as a permanent fund for its support. The bill became an ordinance in May, 1839.‡ Then, for the first time, the College was placed upon a permanent foundation.

---

tract of rice land—"Bluff Plantation on the North Santee"—in settlement of the annuity bond. This was accepted by the Trustees.

†The American Journal of Education (1828).

‡In 1881 the City Council repealed the ordinance under which this appropriation was made. The permanent endowment fund thus formed amounts to $61,500.

In 1847, the scope of instruction was further increased by the founding of a chair of history and belles-lettres. The endowment of this chair was raised by popular subscription and amounted to $21,346, from one hundred and fifty subscribers.

Some five years later the natural sciences received an impetus in Charleston due to the lectures of Prof. Louis Agassiz, during several successive winters, on various botanical and biological subjects. The lasting results of this are seen to-day in the fine Museum of Natural History of the College, founded at the suggestion of Prof. Agassiz and formally opened by him. The wings of the main building, erected just at this time, were devoted to this purpose, and down to the present time the Museum has been one of the most flourishing departments of the College.

In 1855 the library building was erected, the funds having been appropriated by the State. The year following, eight scholarships were founded upon the endowment ($33,000) of the Hon. Kerr Boyce. At the end of the War this fund, by accumulation of interest, had increased to $35,400, which assures to-day the stability of these scholarships.

But it was reserved for the late Ephraim Baynard, Esq., a South Carolina planter, to make the crowning benefaction. In 1865, he bequeathed $166,000 in City Stock for the benefit of the College, and "so long as this seat of learning shall survive and young men continue to draw from its perennial fountains the life-giving draughts of knowledge and virtue, honor and obedience to duty, the name of BAYNARD shall be held in fresh remembrance, and his memory be kept in sweet preservation by the grateful acknowledgements of successive generations."

In addition to these bequests there have been gifts from the late Gov. William Aiken, of $5,000, from the late Charles Fraser, of $1,000, from Mrs. Kohn, of $500, and the City of Charleston has endowed the College with $61,500. Finally, by

an act of the Assembly in 1823, the escheated property in the Parish of St. Philip and St. Michael was vested in the Trustees of the College to the extent of $30,000 subject to the rights in escheated property previously given, to be first paid. In 1885, the endowment was increased under this act by the escheated estate of T. W. Malone which was more than equal to the payment of the sum indicated. The total endowment has been preserved unimpaired except for certain expenditures necessary for the restoration of the buildings after the earthquake in 1886.

In 1897, an Act was passed by the General Assembly, providing (as follows) for the addition of three graduates to the Board of Trustees:

SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, That the charter of the Trustees of the College of Charleston be, and the same is hereby, amended so that hereafter the said College of Charleston shall be under the management of a Board of sixteen (16) Trustees. That in addition to the thirteen (13) Trustees now provided for by the charter of said Trustees, three (3) Trustees shall be elected by the graduates of said College who shall have heretofore graduated or shall hereafter graduate after pursuing the full course of said College necessary to receive its diploma, and shall have received their diplomas, such election to be had in the following manner:

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to prepare a list of the now living graduates as aforesaid, with their postoffice addresses, which list shall be kept by the Secretary of the Board, who shall change the postoffice addresses of any graduate thereon whenever so notified by such graduate; such list shall have yearly added to it the graduates of that year, and the Secretary shall mark thereon the deaths of any graduates as he shall be notified thereof. At least thirty days before the fourth Tuesday in June in the year 1897 the Secretary shall address a communication to each graduate on such list, at his postoffice, to the effect that an election of three Trustees is to be made by the graduates, and requesting each graduate to deliver either personally or by mail to the Secretary, on or before the said fourth Tuesday, his vote, in writing and signed by such graduate, for the persons to act as Trustees. The Secretary shall receive such votes delivered or mailed to

him and the same shall be counted by the Trustees on the Wednesday following said fourth Tuesday, and the three persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected as Trustees. The Board of Trustees shall then determine by lot as to which one of said Trustees shall serve for two, which for four, and which for six years from said fourth Tuesday in June, 1897. And in each second year thereafter an election shall be had in like manner for a Trustee to serve for six years as successor to the Trustee whose term shall expire. Any Trustee shall be eligible for re-election. A failure to send out notices in any year thirty days before the fourth Tuesday in June shall not defeat an election, nor shall a failure to count the votes on the Wednesday succeeding such fourth Tuesday invalidate an election; but the Board of Trustees may, and it shall be their duty, should any failure occur, to proceed and rectify the same as soon as possible: *Provided*, That thirty days shall always be allowed between the day of mailing the notice and of counting the votes for the reception of the same, and that the certificates of mailing by the Secretary of the Board shall be sufficient evidence thereof.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Each candidate for admission must present a testimonial of good character from the teacher under whom he was prepared for college, or other testimonials satisfactory to the Faculty.

Candidates for admission must present satisfactory qualifications in one of the two following groups of subjects, the work covered by each subject being given in detail below. Group 1 admits to the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Group 2 admits students to the special (2-year) course outlined for young men having a profession or business in view, who consider it impossible to take an academic degree. Group 2 also admits students to a *partial course* not leading to a degree, but permitting them to take such college courses as they are prepared to pursue, subject to the conditions specified below.

Group 1.—Latin.
Greek.
Ancient and Modern Geography.
English.
Mathematics.
History of the United States.

Examinations are required in both Latin and Greek, if both are elected in A. B. Course

Group 2.—English.
Mathematics.
History of the United States.
Modern Geography.

Examinations are required in Latin and Greek, if these subjects are elected in a partial-course.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

LATIN—1. The forms and syntactical rules of the Latin language, as contained in any Latin School Grammar, with some facility in translating easy sentences from English into Latin, as for instance, the exercises in Gildersleeve's Primer, or in McClintock's and Crook's First Latin Book. 2. The four Catilinarian speeches of Cicero. 3. Virgil's Æneid, Books I and II, with a knowledge of the rules of prosody, and the construction and scanning of the Dactylic Hexameter verse.

GREEK—1. The forms and the most important syntactical rules of the Greek language, as contained in Goodwin's Greek Grammar, or in McClintock's and Crook's First Greek Book, 2. Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I and II. 3. It will be advantageous to the student to have read two or three hundred lines of Homer's Iliad or Odyssey.

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY—A general knowledge of the Geography of Ancient Greece, Italy and Asia Minor.

MATHEMATICS—Algebra, through quadratic equations, including radical quantities and simultaneous quadratics. Three books of Plane Geometry. In Geometry special attention should be given to exercises for original solution.

ENGLISH—English Grammar, as covered by Meiklejohn's "Grammar of the English Language," or Reed and Kellogg's "Higher Lessons." Rhetoric: Kellogg's, Hill's or Hart's.

HISTORY—History of the United States, and a general knowledge of Modern Geography.

CONDITIONED STUDENTS.

Students who have passed on a majority of the subjects required for admission, are admitted *"on condition."* All conditions must be removed by the Christmas Recess. The examinations for the removal of entrance conditions will be held in 1898 on the 22d of December.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING.

Candidates for admission to an advanced standing will be examined in the studies that have been pursued by the classes

which they wish to enter. Students who come from other colleges and who bring certificates of dismission, may, upon proof of their qualifications, be admitted to a corresponding standing in this College.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING PARTIAL-COURSE STUDENTS.

Students properly prepared may be allowed to take a course not leading to a degree, but consisting of such college courses as they are prepared to pursue. Partial-course students must choose courses which will give them at least sixteen hours of class-room work a week. Partial-course students may be dismissed at any time if the Faculty are convinced that they are not qualified to do their current work, or are not making a good use of their opportunities. Only by special act of the Faculty will any exception be made in the above regulations.

ARRANGEMENT OF EXAMINATIONS.

The examinations for admission, in 1898, will be held in the Main Building, on the Friday and Monday preceding Commencement, and the Friday and Saturday preceding the opening of the college year in October, as follows:

FIRST DAY.

9.30 A. M.—Geometry.
11.30 A. M.—English.
History of the United States.
Modern Geography.

SECOND DAY.

9 A. M.—Algebra.
11 A. M.—Latin.
Greek.
Ancient Geography.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

Each candidate for admission shall report to the President at 9 A. M. on the entrance examination days and present credentials from the institution last attended. If satisfactory, the President will furnish him with a permit to offer for examinations in the several departments required, and this must be presented, before the examination, to the examiner, who will after examining the applicant sign the permit. The permit shall, finally, be delivered to the Secretary of the Faculty.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE.

Under certain conditions certificates of preparatory schools are accepted in place of examinations. The privilege of sending students by certificate may be granted to a school which requests it, provided that the Faculty of the College have such an acquaintance with the work of the school as will warrant granting the request. At present, the High School of Charleston is the only accredited school.

In general, a school which has recently sent properly trained students by examination, is considered entitled to the certificate privilege, if it asks for it, as long as there is no radical change in the management of the school.

This privilege is not granted to private tutors, and it is revocable in all cases when not properly exercised.

Freshmen and partial-course students who are dismissed for failure in their studies, cannot re-enter in the next class except by passing the entrance examinations. Certificates will not be accepted.

Certificates must be signed by the principal of the school and sent to the President, so far as is practicable, before Commencement, but not in advance of the actual completion of the work for which they vouch.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING REGISTRATION.

On the first day of the session all successful candidates for admission will be announced.

Immediately after Chapel Service on the opening day all students, having obtained permits to register from the President, must pay to the Treasurer the fees required, and then report to the Secretary of the Faculty for registration.

No student will be permitted to register until all fees are paid.

The tuition fee is payable one half on the first day of the session, one half on the first day of the second term. The contingent fee must be paid on the first day of the session.

Laboratory fees are paid to the Professor of Chemistry.

EXAMINATIONS AND STANDING.

EXAMINATIONS.

Regular Examinations.—At the end of each term each class is examined in the studies of that term.

General Regulations.—The examinations at the close of the first term are oral or written, at the discretion of the professor; those at the close of the second term must be written.

The student must, at the end of his paper, write in full and date and sign the following pledge: "I hereby certify on honor that I have neither received nor given any assistance during this examination."

REGULATIONS RESPECTING CONDITIONS AND ABSENCE FROM EXAMINATIONS.

1. Absence from examination will not be excused except for sickness on the day of the examination (attested by a physician's certificate), or other serious cause accepted by the Faculty. An excused absence will entitle the student to a second examination at a time to be designated by the examiner. An unexcused absence shall be rated as absolute failure on the examination, and the student shall be required to take another examination without respect to his previous standing in that particular department, and he may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be subject to further discipline.

2. No student will be allowed to offer for examination in any subject who has in one term more than six unexcused absences in that subject.

3. All students having a standing of "E" in any subject for the first term or second term may upon application to the professor in charge be re-examined on the days appointed for the examination of conditioned students; in the case of a standing of "E" for the first term, the examination for removal of condition may be held during the second term at a time convenient to the professor. Failure to reach the required standard, "C," upon re-examination necessitates the student's pursuing the same course again.

4. Examinations for conditioned students are held on the Friday and Saturday preceding the first Monday in October.

5. In order to be promoted the student must attain a year's standing in each department of at least 60 per cent., otherwise he shall be conditioned and must be re-examined as hereinbefore provided.

STANDING.

The result of the term examination is combined with the recitation mark to decide the term standing of the student in each subject. The maximum mark in each study is one hundred; the passing mark is sixty.

The standing of a student is designated by the letters A, B, C, D and E, with the following signification: A = 90–100 (very good); B = 75–90 (good); C = 60–75 (fair); D = 45–60 (poor); E = 0–45 (complete failure).

In computing the standings in each subject at the end of each term, the examination mark and the recitation mark cannot affect each other more than fifteen points.

The two term marks are combined to decide the year's standing of the student in each subject.

In computing the year's standing in each subject, the two final term marks cannot affect each other more than fifteen points.

The grade obtained by a conditioned student in any subject on re-examination does not affect in any way his standing as recorded in the term in which he fell below passing grade, but merely determines whether he shall be permitted to pass out of that subject. Thus, if the re-examination be satisfactory he is allowed to pass out of the subject even though his standing as recorded is below sixty per cent.

HONORS AND DEGREES.

HONORS.

Honors are of two kinds, General and Special, and in each kind there are two degrees of distinction, High Honors and Honors.

REGULATIONS FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL HONORS.

I. General Honors are awarded for general excellence in studies at the close of each academic year, according to the following provisions: At the close of the Freshman, Sophomore, Junior and Senior years, High General Honors are given to all students who have a yearly standing of A in all their studies, and who have attended ninety per cent. of their total number of recitations and ninety per cent. of the Chapel Services. General Honors are given to all students who have a yearly standing of B in all their studies, and who have attended eighty per cent. of their total number of recitations and eighty per cent. of the Chapel Services.

II. Special Honors are awarded at the close of each academic year for excellence in single studies according to the following provisions: High Special Honors in any subject are given to all students who have a yearly standing of A in that subject and have attended ninety per cent. of the total number of recitations. Special Honors in any subject are given to all students who have a yearly standing of B in that subject and have attended eighty per cent. of the total number of recitations.

DEGREES.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

Students who have completed satisfactorily the courses required (page 39) are ordinarily recommended by the Faculty for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and if the recommendation is approved by the Trustees the degree is conferred.

Every candidate for the A. B. degree must submit to the Faculty the subject selected for his graduating essay not later than the first Faculty meeting in May, and must submit his essay not later than June 1st. The subject chosen and its treatment in the essay must be satisfactory to the Faculty, who may, in their discretion, require the student himself to select another satisfactory subject, and may require any change or modification, or the entire rewriting of the essay. The essay must be printed, typewritten or neatly and legibly written in ink, and a copy in the handwriting of the author shall be furnished to the College to be preserved in the library.

It shall be in the discretion of the Faculty to refuse to recommend a candidate for any degree or confer any of the honors of the College upon a person, who, in their opinion, will in any way reflect discredit upon the College.

MASTER'S DEGREE.

The degree of Master of Arts will be conferred upon future graduates of this college or graduates of any college which grants the Bachelor's degree under similar or equivalent conditions, who have spent one year in residence at the College of Charleston pursuing approved courses of study in at least two departments of instruction, or in two branches of one department, the total amount in each being equal to the work of one college year, and who have passed satisfactory examinations on same and

prepared a satisfactory thesis related to some course of study pursued.

COMMENCEMENT SPEAKERS.

The two members of the Senior Class to whom are awarded First and Second Rank respectively, receive also the right to deliver their essays at Commencement.

The speakers appointed by the Faculty may also include the Honor graduates, and performance at Commencement shall be obligatory on the part of all students selected, unless especially excused by the Faculty.

The Faculty, in their discretion, may refuse to recommend for the A. B. degree any student who fails to comply with the requirements of this regulation.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

PROFESSOR SACHTLEBEN.

The prose and poetical selections for reading and translation in this department are carefully graded, and have been chosen from the representative authors of their respective periods and styles.

The students are exercised in sight reading in addition to the work regularly set for preparation, whenever time permits.

The course in Prose Composition in the three lower classes is so arranged as to be in intimate relation with the authors read during the previous year.

GREEK.

1. *Homer and Xenophon (or Herodotus)*.....2½

The Iliad, the Memorabilia of Xenophon, Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition, Book I.

Required of Freshmen (unless Latin, French and German are all taken).

2. *Aeschylus and Thucydides*.....2½

Prometheus, Septem C. Thebas and Persae, alternately; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition, Book II.

Required of Sophomores (unless Latin, French and German are all taken).

The figure on the left is the number of the course; that on the right the number of recitation hours per week.

3. *Sophocles and Demosthenes*..... 2

Ajax, Electra, Oedipus Rex and Antigone, alternately; De Corona, and Olynthiacs and Philippics, alternately; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition, Book III.

Junior Elective Course.

4. *Aristophanes and Plato*..... 2

Clouds and Birds, alternately: Phædon, Apology and Crito, alternately; Allison's Greek Prose Composition.

Senior Elective Course.

LATIN.

1. *Horace, Catullus and Cicero*..... .....2½

The Odes of Horace and Selections from Catullus; De Senectute or De Amicitia and Somnium Scipionis; Daniell's Latin Prose Composition, founded on Cicero.

Required of Freshmen (unless Greek, French and German are all taken).

2. *Terence, Livy and Tibullus*.....2½

Phormio, Andria and Hautontimorumenos, alternately; Selections from Tibullus; Miller's Latin Prose Composition, founded on Cicero.

Required of Sophomores (unless Greek, French and German are all taken).

3. *Horace, Lucretius and Cicero*..... 2

The Satires and Epistles of Horace: Selections from Lucretius Carus; Orations of Cicero, pro Milone, Second Philippic and pro Sestio, alternately; Miller's Latin Prose Composition, founded on Livy.

Junior Elective Course.

4. *Juvenal and Tacitus*.....2

The Satires of Juvenal; Selections from Tacitus; Bennett's Second Latin Writer.

Senior Elective Course.

FRENCH AND GERMAN.

PROFESSOR WAGENER.

FRENCH.

1. *Elementary Course*.....2½

Reading at sight. Translation. Grammar. Composition.
The Grammar used is Keetel's Analytical and Practical French Grammar. The texts read are liable to change from year to year. The following works will be translated in 1898–99: St. Pierre, Paul et Virginie; Hugo, Bug Jargal; Halévy, L'Abbé Constantin; Erckmann-Chatrian, Madame Thérèse.

Required of Freshmen (unless Latin, Greek and German are all taken), and of 1st year Special Course students (unless German is taken).

2. *Study of French Idioms*.....2½

Reading at sight. Translation. Composition.
Especial prominence in this course is given to the study of French idioms and idiomatic constructions. Constant practice is had in reading at sight. The following books will be partly read, partly translated in 1898–99: Daudet, Le Petit Chose; Mérimée, Colomba; Erckmann-Chatrian, L'Ami Fritz; Loti, Pêcheur d' Islande.
In the study of French idioms Chardenal's Exercises for Advanced Pupils will be used.

Required of Sophomores (unless Latin, Greek and German are all taken), and of 2d year Special Course students (unless German is taken),

3. *Molière, Corneille, Racine*.....2

Collateral Reading. Composition. Lectures.
In this course the principal plays of Molière, Corneille, Racine will be read and discussed in class. Lectures in French will treat of the life and influence of each of the three authors. Weekly exercises will be prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part I.

Junior Elective Course.

4. *Victor Hugo. Collateral Reading*.....2

Composition. Lectures.
Course 4 is given chiefly to the study of Victor Hugo's work and influence.

Collateral Reading will be assigned from the works of Lamartine, Alfred de Musset, George Sand. Exercises in Composition are prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part II.

Senior Elective Course.

ADVANCED COURSE FOR GRADUATES.

5. *Old French*.....

Schwan's Grammatik des Altfranzösischen, 3 ed., revised by Behrens (Leipzig, 1896). Gaston Paris' Extraits de la Chanson de Roland. Lectures on the historical development of the French language.
A student taking this course is expected to have a reading knowledge of Latin, Modern French and German.

Elective A. M. Course.

GERMAN.

1. *Elementary Course*.....2½

Reading at sight. Translation. Grammar. Composition.
The following books will be used: Joynes-Meissner's Grammar, Joynes' Reader, Selections in Prose and Poetry from recent writers.

Required of Freshmen (unless Greek, Latin and French are all taken), and of 1st year Special Course students (unless French is taken).

2. *German Prose and Poetry*.....2½

Review of Joynes Meissner's German Grammar. Buchheim's German Prose Composition. Reading at sight.
The following texts will be partly read, partly translated: Freytag, Die Journalisten; Chamisso, Peter Schlemihl; Hauff, Lichenstein (Selections). Von Klenze's Deutsche Gedichte.
Courses 1 and 2 give much practice in reading at sight; but weight is also laid on translation from English into German to obtain an accurate knowledge of the German Grammar. Special attention is paid to training in pronunciation.

Required of Sophomores (unless Greek, Latin and French are all taken), and of 2d year Special Course students (unless French is taken).

3. *Schiller and Lessing. Collateral Reading* 2

Composition. Lectures. Themes.
The following plays will be read and discussed in class: Schiller: Wilhelm Tell, Wallenstein, Maria Stuart. Lessing: Minna von Barnhelm, Emilia Galotti, Nathan der Weise.
Selections from Buchheim's Prose Composition, Parts 2 and 3, will be translated into German and themes will be required at certain intervals.

Junior Elective Course.

4. *Goethe. Collateral Reading*..... 2

Composition. Themes. Lectures.
Course 4 deals with Goethe's life and influence. It supplements Course 3. The aim of Courses 3 and 4 is to give a general idea of the second classic period of German literature by the study of representative works of the period and by lectures in German.

Senior Elective Course.

ADVANCED COURSE FOR GRADUATES.

5. *Middle High German. Lectures and Themes*..... .....

Course 5 is intended to make the student acquainted with some of the chief works of German literature in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries. Selections from the Nibelungenlied, Walther von der Vogelweide and Hartmann's Der Arme Heinrich will be read and translated into Modern High German.

Elective A. M. Course.

ENGLISH, HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR GADSDEN.

In this department the following courses are offered:

ENGLISH.

1. *English Language*.....3

This course includes the history, growth and structure of the language, combined with class-readings of selections from leading English and

American writers. Text-book: Meiklejohn's English Language, Edition 1895.

Required of Freshmen and 1st year Special Course students.

2. *English Literature*.....2

The class will be taken over the History of English Literature through its several periods down to the present time, with full notices of the leading writers in both prose and poetry. The class-readings will embrace some of the plays of Shakespeare, selections from Tennyson, with essays of Carlyle and Macaulay. Text-book: Pancoast's "Introduction to English Literature."

Required of Sophomores and 2d year Special Course students.

3. *English Literature*.....2

The class will study critically Chaucer's "Prologue" and one of the "Tales," some of the plays of Shakespeare, Pope's "Essay on Criticism," selections from Spencer's "Fairie Queene," Tennyson's "In Memoriam," with selections from Burke, Emerson or Landor. Frequent essays on literary subjects are required in all the courses.

Required of Juniors.

HISTORY.

1. *General History*.....1

Text-book: Fisher's Outlines of Universal History to the Roman Period. The study in all classes is illustrated by reference to maps showing the movement of races and the growth of empires.

Required of Freshmen.

2. *General History*.....2

From the Roman Period to Modern History. Text-book: Fisher's Outlines of Universal History.

Required of Sophomores.

3. *General History*.....2

Modern History. Text-book: Fisher's Outlines of Universal History.

Required of Juniors.

PSYCHOLOGY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

1. *Psychology* 2

The subject is treated in natural order under the following heads: Consciousness, Immediate Knowledge, Mediate Knowledge, Feeling, Desire, Volition. Text-book: Davis' Elements of Psychology.

Required of Seniors.

2. *Political Economy* 2

The subjects taken up are Production, Exchange, Distribution, Consumption with certain practical applications of the principles laid down. Text-book: Francis A. Walker's Political Economy.

Senior Elective Course.

MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY AND LOGIC.

PROFESSOR RANDOLPH.

The following courses of instruction are offered by the Mathematical Department:

I. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS.

1. *Algebra* 2

Beginning with simultaneous quadratic equations, through theory of logarithms, binomial theorem, indeterminate coefficients and theory of numbers. Text-book: Wentworth's Higher Algebra.

Required of Freshmen and 1st year Special Course students.

2. *Plane and Solid Geometry, Elementary Trigonometry* 3

A large proportion of the time is devoted to geometrical analysis, with exercises for original solution. In Solid Geometry the fundamental propositions of the Euclidean geometry of space are treated. Text-book: Beman and Smith, Plane and Solid Geometry, Bowser's Trigonometry.

Required of Freshmen and 1st year Special Course students.

II. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS.

3. *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*.....3

Supplements Course 2. First Term. A detailed study of plane trigonometry, including Demoivre's Theorem, and of spherical trigonometry. Text-books: Bowser's Trigonometry, Wells' Six Place Tables.

Required of Sophomores and 2d year Special Course students.

4. *Conic Sections*.....3

Treated from the Cartesian stand-point. Second Term. Text-book: Puckle's Conic Sections (Chapters I–XI).

Required of Sophomores and 2d year Special Course students.

III. INTRODUCTORY TO HIGHER MATHEMATICS.

5. *Differential and Integral Calculus.*.....3

An elaborate study of the differential and integral calculus, with applications to problems of geometry and mechanics, based on Byerly's Treatises on Differential and Integral Calculus.

Junior Elective Course.

IV. SENIOR COURSES.

6. *Determinants and Analytic Geometry of Three Dimensions*..3

First Term—C. Smith's Solid Geometry.

Senior Elective Course.

7. *Theory of Equations. Differential Equations*.....3

Second Term—Burnside and Panton's Theory of Equations, Johnson's Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations.

Senior Elective Course.

V. ADVANCED COURSES.

8. An advanced course is offered to students who have completed Courses 1–7, or their equivalent. This course will, in some measure, be adapted

to the needs of the students desiring to pursue it. Its purpose will be to furnish an introduction to the study of Modern Mathematics. It will include lectures upon some of the following subjects: Theory of Surfaces, Theory of Functions of Complex Variable, Differential Equations, Theory of Substitutions. For reference: Joachimsthal's Anwendung der Differential und Integralrechnung auf die allgemeine Theorie der Flächen, etc.; Forsyth's Differential Equations, Durège's Elements of the Theory of Functions, (Fisher and Schwatt).

Elective A. M. Course.

ASTRONOMY.

1. *Descriptive Astronomy*.....2

SECOND TERM—Text-book: Young.

Required of Seniors.

LOGIC.

1. *Deductive and Inductive Logic*.....2

FIRST TERM—Text-books: Davis' Elements of Deductive Logic, and Elements of Inductive Logic.

Required of Seniors.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR CATHCART.

This department has grown in importance and attractiveness by a succession of sure, firm advances, until now it occupies a position second to none in the curriculum of the College. While it makes no pretentions to offer the advantages of purely technical institutions, the instruction aims to be thorough, scientific and abreast with modern development and thought.

At all times throughout the course in Chemistry special attention is paid to technical processes, and students will be given the opportunity to visit such factories as the city and its vicinity afford. Such excursions are made under the supervision of the professor and are a valuable source of instruction.

It is the purpose of the College to open the Chemical Department to all who desire to avail themselves of its advantages. Persons not students of the College may obtain the privilege of taking a chemical course on making satisfactory arrangements with the professor in charge.

The following courses are offered:

CHEMISTRY.

1. *Experimental Inorganic Chemistry*..... 4

FIRST TERM—Introduction, explanation of the principal chemical theories, chemistry of the non-metals.

SECOND TERM—Study of non-metals concluded. Chemistry of the metals. Discussion of the periodic system.

The instruction is imparted by lectures fully illustrated by experiments. Written and oral recitations are held. Text book: Richter's Inorganic Chemistry (4th American Edition).

Required of Juniors, and 1st year Special Course students.

2. *Laboratory Course: Chemical Manipulation and Qualitative Analysis*..... 3

Time allotted to this course is spent in the laboratory, and the course is a continuous one throughout the session. The aim is to enable the student to acquire skill in manipulation and familiarity with the reactions of the most usual bases and acids. Text books: Analytical Tables, Treadwell and Meyer; Fresenius, Qualitative Analysis.

Required of Juniors and 1st year Special Course students.

3. *Organic Chemistry*..... 2

This course includes a study of the most important compounds of carbon.

FIRST TERM—Compounds of the "fatty series."

SECOND TERM—Compounds of the "aromatic series" and allied "cyclic compounds."

Text book: Bernthsen's Organic Chemistry.

Required of 2d year Special Course students.
Senior Elective Course.

4. *Laboratory Course: Quantitative Analysis*..... 3

The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the most important methods employed in quantitative chemical work; both gravimetric and volumetric methods are studied. As soon as practicable the course is given such direction as the individual tastes and inclinations select. Text books: Bolton's Quantitative Analysis; Fresenius, Quantitative Analysis.

Required of 2d year Special Course students.
Senior Elective Course.

5. *Advanced Course*.....

Advanced courses, theoretical and practical as far as equipment and facilities will allow, are offered for students who have completed Courses 1, 2, 3 and 4. The number of hours per week and character of the work will be arranged as far as possible in accord with the desires and purposes of the individual student.
When laboratory work is pursued, the necessary fees will be charged.

Elective A. M. Course.

PHYSICS.

The course in Physics is elementary. Its aim is a thorough training in the fundamental principles of the science. Lectures and recitations are the forms of instruction, and experiments are used for purposes of illustration whenever the equipment and facilities allow.

The following course is offered:

1. *Elementary Physics*.....3

First Term—Introduction, mechanics (briefly), hydraulics, pneumatics, acoustics, heat.
Second Term—Electricity and magnetism, optics.
Text-book: Deschanel's Natural Philosophy.

Required of Sophomores and 1st year Special Course students.

COURSES.

I. COURSE FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

The course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts extends through four academic years and embraces instruction in all the departments of the College. It includes *required* and *elective* studies. In the Freshman and Sophomore years the studies are substantially all required. In the Junior year about two-thirds of the student's time is occupied with required studies; in addition the student chooses two elective courses from those assigned to Juniors. In the Senior year the range of electives is wider.

The following is an outline of the A. B. course. For details concerning the studies mentioned, consult Departments of Instruction, beginning on page 28. The figure immediately following each subject indicates the number of the course; the number further to the right indicates the number of hours per week:

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Any three.	Latin 1	2½
	Greek 1	2½
	German 1	2½
	French 1	2½
	Mathematics 1 and 2	5
	English 1	3
	History 1	1
		16½ hours.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Any three.	Latin 2	2½
	Greek 2	2½
	German 2	2½
	French 2	2½
	Mathematics 3 and 4	3
	English 2	2
	History 2	2
	Physics	3

17½ hours.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Any two.	Latin 3	2
	Greek 3	2
	German 3	2
	French 3	2
	English 3	2
	History 3	2
	Chemistry 1	4
	Chemistry 2, (Lab.)	3
	Elective	3

18 hours.

JUNIOR ELECTIVES.

Mathematics 5	3
Latin 3	3
Greek 3	3
German 3	3
French 3	3

Two hours of laboratory work count as one hour of recitation or lecture work.

If a language be elected in the Junior year, the equivalent of three hours must be given by means of parallel reading.

SENIOR YEAR.

Any one.	Latin 4	2
	Greek 4	2
	French 4	2
	German 4	2
	Psychology and Ethics	2
	Logic (First Term)	2
	Astronomy (Second Term)	2
	Elective	8
		14 hours.

SENIOR ELECTIVES.

Mathematics 6 and 7	3
Latin 4	2
Greek 4	2
German 4	2
French 4	2
Chemistry 3	2
Chemistry 4, (Lab.)	3
Political Economy	2

II. SPECIAL COURSE.

The Special Course is designed for students having in view the medical profession or the career of a chemist or engineer. A certificate of proficiency will be given to all who complete this course satisfactorily. The following is an outline of the Special Course:

FIRST YEAR.

Physics	3
Chemistry 1	4
Mathematics 1 and 2	5
French 1 or German 1	2½
English 1	3
Chemistry 2, (Lab.)	3
	20½ hours.

SECOND YEAR.

Chemistry 3	2
French 2 or German 2	2½
English 2	2
Elective	6
Chemistry 4, (Lab.)	4
	16½ hours.

ELECTIVES.

Mathematics 3 and 4	3
History 1 and 2	3
French 2 or German 2	2½
Logic (First Term)	2
Political Economy	2
Astronomy (Second Term)	2

WEEKLY SCHEDULE OF LECTURES.

	9–9.15	9.15–10.15	10.15–11.15	11.15–12.15	12.15–1.15	1.15–2.15	4–6
Monday....	Chapel.	Chemistry 3. French 3. History 2. Mathematics 1-2	French 4. Latin 3. Mathematics 3-4	Mathematics 6-7 History 3. Latin 2. French 1.	Chemistry 1. Latin 1.	Latin 4. German 2. English 1.	
Tuesday ...	Chapel.	English 2. Mathematics 1-2	German 4. Greek 3. Physics.	Political Economy. Mathematics 5. Greek 2. German 1.	Logic (1). Astronomy (2). Chemistry 1. Greek 1.	Greek 4. English 3. French 2.	Laboratory Course 2 & 4.
Wednesday .	Chapel.	Psychology. German 3. Mathematics 1-2	French 4. Physics.	Mathematics 6-7 History 3. Latin 2. French 1.	Chemistry 1. Mathematics 3-4 Latin 1.	Latin 4. German 2. English 1.	Laboratory Course 2 & 4.
Thursday...	Chapel.	French 3. English 2. Mathematics 1-2	Mathematics 6-7 Greek 3. Physics.	Political Economy. Mathematics 5. Greek 2. German 1	Logic (1). Astronomy (2). Chemistry 1. Greek 1.	Greek 4. French 2. History 1.	
Friday	Chapel.	Chemistry 3. German 3. History 2. Mathematics 1-2	German 4. Latin 3. Mathematics 3-4	Psychology. Mathematics 5. { Greek 2 or { Latin 2. { French 1 or { German 1.	English 3. { Greek 1 or { Latin 1.	{ German 2 or { French 2. English 1.	Laboratory Course 2 & 4.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

The City of Charleston, from earliest colonial times a centre of culture, is admirably fitted in every way to be the seat of an institution of learning. It presents to the student a more extended field for the study of the history of this country than any other of its cities; memorials of a great past constantly teach lessons of patriotism, courage and endurance; the busy city with its extensive commerce reminds the student of the possibilities of a greater future. In addition, Charleston is a centre of religious influence, and its able pulpits are efficient aids to culture.

The winter climate is unsurpassed, and as the session does not begin until October, the prolonged heat of summer is avoided.

The accessibility of Summerville, the noted health resort, is a feature that should be noticed. Being but twenty-two miles from Charleston, an efficient train service renders it possible for students to reside in Summerville, enjoy the benefits of its world-renowned climate—unsurpassed for weakness of throat or lungs—and attend all lectures at the College.

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College buildings stand in a handsome campus situated in the central portion of the city, and are favorably located for accessibility and convenience of students. The Main Building, built in 1828, injured in the earthquake but completely restored,

is a large substantial building, classic in its style of architecture. It contains the Chapel, lecture rooms, the Literary Society Hall, the Chemical Laboratory, the Museum and Archæological Hall. On the west side of the campus is the Library Building.

LIBRARY.

The College Library contains over twelve thousand volumes and numerous pamphlets. This comprises the donations of the Hon. Mitchell King, Dr. L. A. Frampton, and the library of the Rev. J. W. Miles presented to the College by his brothers and sister in 1885. It is also a designated depository of the publications of the United States Government.

The Library occupies a separate building, commodious and convenient, opening on the college campus. It is two stories in height, the second story in galleries, making a spacious, light and airy hall.

Students have access to all books. They may draw four volumes at a time, to be retained, if desired, for two weeks. Facilities are afforded for reading, study, etc., during library hours.

Gifts, even the smallest, are welcome, since they often serve to complete collections. Indeed, books new or old, in any department of learning, are gladly received, and donors can feel assured that their gifts will be prized and carefully guarded. The donations during the past year, which are hereby gratefully acknowledged, were as follows:

	Volumes.	*Pamphlets.*	*Periodicals.*
United States Government	164	259	..
S. P. Langley (Sec. Smithsonian Institution)	1	..	..
Smithsonian Institution	..	8	..
George Bronson Rea	1	..	..
Hobart College	1	..	..
Robert C. Winthrop, Jr	1	..	..

	Volumes.	Pamphlets.	Periodicals.
Rev. B. W. Whilden	1	..	..
Miss Jessie C. Butts	1	..	..
Dr. J. A. Coles	1	..	..
City Council of Charleston	3	..	..
Johns Hopkins University	..	..	1
The Macmillan Co	..	..	1
American Economist	..	..	1
The Advocate of Peace	..	..	1
The College of Charleston Magazine	..	..	1
Southern Historical Society	..	1	..
Hon. W. A. Courtenay	..	1	..
Washington and Lee University	..	1	..
Harvard University	..	2	..
Columbia University	..	2	..
Total	174	274	5

In addition the Library was presented with a bronze sesquicentennial medallion by Princeton University and with two photographs of paintings of South Carolina Female Collegiate Institute, Barhamville, S. C., 1869, by Edward J. Marks, Esq., Plattsburg, N. Y.

The Library of the Chrestomatic Society is open to its members daily.

THE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.

The Museum of Natural History has been identified with the College for almost fifty years and has been of educational importance both to the students and to the public during the greater part of that period. It was founded at the suggestion of Prof. Louis Agassiz, who, after coming to America, spent several winters in Charleston with the intention of permanent residence; it was opened to the public in 1851.

The entire upper floor of the Main Building is devoted to the

Museum; the collections, which have been pronounced the finest in the South, are arranged with skill and in a manner especially adapted to the purposes of comparative study.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND ART COLLECTION.

The Museum floor of the new west wing of the College, consisting of one large hall, has not been devoted to the animal kingdom, but to archæology and general statuary. Reasonable progress has already been made in this direction, there being now a number of plaster reproductions of Assyrian, Egyptian and Greek sculpture, the originals of which are in Rome and London; in addition, a well preserved Egyptian mummy with its case, a representative collection of the implements and other things of the stone age, and modern *fac similes* of typical specimens of ancient Greek vases, obtained from the celebrated terra-cotta factory of Copenhagen. The Museum has also been promised other plaster casts of originals from Yucatan of remains of ancient temple decoration of the Mexican races, a gift from the Field Columbian Museum of Chicago through Mr. A. V. Armour of that city.

Among the pieces of general statuary all belonging to the recent past and present centuries are twenty well made busts from Paris representing some of the distinguished characters of French history, of both sexes, and near them are five South Carolina worthies who figure in American history, Calhoun, McDuffie, the two generals Pinckney and Col. Francis K. Huger who attempted the rescue of Lafayette when imprisoned in the Austrian fortress of Olmutz.

THE CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

To meet the ever increasing demand for practical training in chemical science, very decided improvements have been made

during the Session 1897–98 in the laboratory equipment and facilities. The additional space set apart for this branch of work is large and well adapted to the purposes for which it is intended. The new tables are provided with ample gas and water connections, and are so arranged that each student has a large and comfortable working space. The plans are laid for future development and growth. Additions will be made as the demand arises.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

The Chrestomathic Society was organized early in the history of the College, and is conducted by the students. It has a well furnished hall and a good library supplied with periodicals, magazines, etc. It meets every Monday evening for literary exercises consisting of orations, essays and debates. Public lectures are given from time to time under the auspices of the society.

This society is an important part of college life and work, and all students are strongly advised to join it.

LITERARY MAGAZINE.

The College of Charleston Literary Magazine is published each month during the session by the students under the auspices of the Chrestomathic Society. It is designed to encourage literary work among the students. A medal, known as the Magazine Medal, is awarded for the best (prose) contribution to the magazine by a student of the College.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Games and sports of all kinds are under the special direction of the General Athletic Association, a student organization whose object is to promote this class of physical exercises. The

PHYSICAL CULTURE.

By a special arrangement with the directors of the Young Men's Christian Association, the use of their new, finely equipped Gymnasium has been secured for the students of the College of Charleston, as well as the services of their Physical Director, Mr. A. L. Fish, a graduate of the Y. M. C. A. Training School at Springfield, Mass. The fee is $3 each, for a class of fifteen or more.

Faculty, by means of one of its members who is on the advisory committee of the Association, exercises only a general advisory control, giving to the students as far as possible entire liberty of management.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The year is divided into two terms. The first term of the present Academic year (1897-98) began on Monday, the 4th of October, 1897, and ended on Monday, the 14th of February, 1898. The second term began on Tuesday, the 15th of February, 1898, and ends on Tuesday, the 28th of June, 1898.

The holidays are those ordered by proclamation of the Mayor, of the Governor or the President of the United States, Washington's Birthday, Good Friday and Christmas week, beginning December 23d and closing with New Year's Day.

ORDER AND DISCIPLINE.

It is the aim of the College to develop in the individual student the sense of personal responsibility for good order and a high standard of scholarship, and to secure in the largest measure his co-operation with the Faculty in the development of his own character.

Students receive the admonition and counsel of the President before being subjected to any penalty, except in cases of flagrant offenses. Those who are habitually neglectful of their duties, or who do not regularly attend their classes, will be required to withdraw from the College.

In the case of injury to the buildings, or to any of the furniture, or apparatus or other property of the College, the damage will be charged to the student or students known to be immediately concerned; but if the students who caused the damage are unknown, the cost of repairing the same shall be assessed equally upon all the students.

RECORDS AND REPORTS.

A report of scholarship and conduct is made to every student's parent or guardian at the end of each collegiate month, and at such other times as the Faculty may deem expedient. A permanent record is also kept of each student's scholarship, and by this record his final rank is determined.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Morning prayers are held every week day in the College Chapel. Students are required to attend.

The churches of Charleston cordially welcome the students to their Sunday Schools and various meetings for prayer and religious instruction. The Young Men's Christian Association has commodious quarters in the city.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

These are intended not only to afford pecuniary aid, but also to recognize successful scholarship. Under this head are three classes:

I. HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Board of Trustees of the High School of Charleston is authorized annually to nominate *four* (4) members of the graduating class of the High School to scholarships for four years. The holders of these scholarships receive free tuition.

II. FREE TUITION SCHOLARSHIPS.

These scholarships are conferred by the Board of Trustees upon needy and meritorious young men who would otherwise be unable to enjoy the benefits of a collegiate course. As the

name implies, the holders of these scholarships receive free tuition.

III. THE BOYCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

These are ten in number and were founded in 1856 upon the sum of $33,000 given by the Hon. Kerr Boyce. The fund was preserved untouched through the War and by judicious management has been increased to $35,400. These scholarships are awarded by the Board of Trustees upon a basis of competitive examination, and normally hold good until completion of the course.

The holders of the Boyce Scholarships receive $150 a year and free tuition.

The Board of Trustees in filling these scholarships acts according to the following rules:

RULE 1. No appointment to a Boyce Scholarship shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of the following rules.

RULE 2. Prior to filling any vacancies which shall occur, the Faculty of the College at the request of the President of the Board of Trustees shall name a day upon which shall be held a competitive examination of all applicants for a scholarship, notice of the time and place of which examination shall be published at least two weeks prior thereto in a daily newspaper published in the City of Charleston.

RULE 3. The examination shall be conducted by the Faculty of the College, or by such person or persons as the Faculty may select.

RULE 4. The examination shall be oral, or in writing, as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe, and shall be upon such subjects as are necessary for admission into the class or classes which the applicants may desire to enter or of which they may already be members.

RULE 5. The result of the examination in detail as to each branch, shall be promptly reported to the Board of Trustees by the President of the College, or by the Chairman of the Faculty, and the Board of Trustees shall forthwith proceed to select from among not exceeding three of the appli-

cants for each scholarship, who shall have been reported as obtaining the highest averages on such examination, the one to whom the scholarship shall be awarded.

RULE 6. In making their selection the Board shall take three things into consideration, and of these satisfactory evidence must be furnished them:

First. The circumstances which impel the applicant to seek the aid of the scholarship.

Second. The mental and moral characteristics of the applicants as they bear specially upon the probable use which will be made of the advantages of the scholarship.

Third. The result of the competitive examination, regard being had to the details, showing proficiency in the several branches upon which examination was had.

RULE 7. As the evident purpose of the generous founder of the Boyce Scholarships was to aid struggling worth, and inasmuch as instances may arise of worthy applicants, weighed down by narrow fortunes, who may be unable to meet the exigencies of the competitive examination, and who may, nevertheless, achieve good results if the opportunity be afforded, the Board of Trustees, by a vote of three-fourths of the whole Board, shall have the right in such instances to dispense with an examination altogether.

RULE 8. If any student holding a Boyce Scholarship shall at the end of any collegiate year, fail to keep up with his class, or to obtain an average of at least sixty-five per cent. as the result of the year's work, or if he be guilty of gross misconduct or negligence, the fact shall be promptly reported by the Faculty to the Board of Trustees, and such student shall forthwith forfeit his scholarship, and the vacancy thus created shall be filled as hereinabove provided.

EXPENSES.

TREASURER'S BILLS.

Tuition, $20 per term	$40 00
Contingent deposit	5 00
	$45 00

The contingent deposit is liable for any damage to property. If no charge is found against it, it is returned at the end of the session. This deposit must be made by every student.

In addition to these items a laboratory fee of $5 is charged students in the courses in Chemistry; also a contingent laboratory fee must be deposited to cover breakage, etc.; the balance, if any, will be returned at the end of the session. The fees mentioned in this paragraph are paid directly to the Professor of Chemistry.

Students are required to pay their term bills in advance. In case of failure to do this they may be excluded from all college exercises.

GENERAL EXPENSES.

The following is an estimate of the necessary expenses for the college year:

Board and lodging in private family, $12 to $20 per month; average cost for nine months	$144 00
Washing	10 00
	$154 00

To the above items must be added the cost of text-books and incidentals. The amount of incidental expenses will depend very much on the habits of the student.

A list of desirable private families wishing to board students of the College is kept by the President, and will be sent upon

application. Students are prohibited from boarding in any home where the surroundings and influences are not conducive to the performance of collegiate duties.

EXTRACTS FROM REGULATIONS OF FACULTY.

B. 1. Attendance upon Chapel Service at the beginning of each college day shall be obligatory upon all students. Absence therefrom will be recorded and reported to the President, and two such absences in the course of one week, if unexcused, shall subject the student to official admonition by the President.

2. No student shall be excused from attendance upon any recitation (or lecture) except by reason of his own sickness or other serious cause accepted by the Faculty. Unexcused absences shall be marked zero, excused absences shall be marked as if there had been no recitation. Two unexcused absences in one month shall subject the student to admonition by the President.

C. 1. The punishments shall be: Official admonition by the President, probation for a specified time, suspension, and recommendation for expulsion.

2. A student on probation must show within the specified time marked improvement in the performance of his duties.

3. Suspension requires the student to leave the College forthwith, and prohibits his entrance into or loitering about the grounds.

4. The President, with the consent of the Faculty, may request any parent or guardian to remove from the College his or her son or ward, whenever, in the opinion of the Faculty, said son or ward is not fulfilling, and is not likely to fulfill the purposes of his connection with the College, and the student may withdraw without censure.

6. The practice of hazing in any form whatever is strictly forbidden, and will in every instance subject the perpetrators to a severe penalty.

D. 1. Any student, who shall injure enclosure, the trees or buildings, deface the walls, unnecessarily litter the grounds, or in any way damage the property, shall be held responsible for injury inflicted.

2. The Chrestomathic Society shall be held responsible for any injury done the buildings or grounds during the evenings of their meetings, or at any other time during which they have charge of the premises.

H. 1. All excuses and other communications for the Faculty must be delivered to the Secretary immediately after Chapel Service on the day appointed for the meeting of the Faculty.

Absences and delinquencies not accounted for at the meeting which closes each collegiate month shall be marked "unexcused."

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON,

FOUNDED 1847.

President,

COL. H. E. YOUNG, '51, Charleston, S. C.

Vice-President,

COL. ZIMMERMAN DAVIS, Charleston, S. C.

Secretary and Treasurer,

DR. R. ATMAR SMITH, '73, Charleston, S. C.

The Alumni Association is composed of such graduates of the College and former students leaving College before graduation, as may be elected. The annual meeting is held on Monday preceding Commencement Day.

The Alumni have the privilege of choosing three members of the Board of Trustees, who hold office for six years. In the spring of 1899 one Trustee will be chosen.

It is desirable to keep up the full record, so long maintained, of the residences, occupations, literary efforts, and public services of the alumni and former students of the College, and to this end all information about graduates and former students should be sent to the President of the College.

GRADUATES

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

Friday, October 17th, 1794, was held the first Commencement of the College of Charleston, when the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on the following young gentlemen: (See Journal, page 49.)

JOHN CALLAHAN.
SAMUEL THOMAS.
ISAAC McPHERSON.
NATHANIEL BOWEN.
WILLIAM HEYWARD.
JOHN LEWIS GERVAIS. (Valedictory.)

NOVEMBER 16, 1810.

The Board, taking into consideration the valuable services of Mr. Mitchell King in the College, and from having competent experience in his erudition,

Resolved, That a diploma, constituting him a Bachelor of Arts in the College, be conferred upon the said Mitchell King. (See Journal, page 109.)

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Adger, James, A. M., (Sal.)	1831	Merchant.
Alexander, G. W	1852	Teacher.
Allen, W. B	1855	
Allston, Charles Petigru	1869	Planter.
Ancrum, J. L., A. M., M. D	1859	Physician.
Anderson, J. E., A. M., (Sal.)	1846	Attorney.
Andrews, J. J., A. M	1890	Teacher.
Andrews, W. E	1890	
Angel, Isaac W., A. M., M. D	1853	Physician.
Archer, Henry P., A. M., (Sal.)	1858	Teacher.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, Charleston, S. C.		
Ashby, James A., A. M	1829	Attorney.
Major U. S. A.		
Auld, Donald J., M. D	1829	Physician.
Axson, Rev. I. S. K., A. M	1831	Clergyman.
Axson, Rev. A. Foster, D. D	1835	Clergyman.
Bachman, W. K	1850	Attorney.
Bacot, J. M., (Sal.)	1881	Attorney.
Bacot, D. H	1870	Merchant.
Bacot, T. W., (Sal.)	1870	Attorney.
Bailey, W. H., M. D., (Sal.)	1854	Physician.
Baker, B. E., M. D	1888	Physician.
Baker, L. T., A. M., (Sal.)	1888	Teacher.
Ball, J. A., (Sal.)	1897	
Barbot, Joseph	1894	Journalist.
Barker, Henry L., A. M	1834	Planter.
Baynard, O. T	1890	Teacher.
Bennett, I. S. K., Jr	1862	Merchant.
Bentham, Chas. M	1842	
Birnie, James	1863	
Black, F. C	1852	
Blackman, E. L	1896	
Blackman, J. K	1873	Stenographer.
Blackwood, W. G	1845	Attorney.
Bolles, C. P	1844	Civ. Engineer.
Bonneau, Peter P., M. D	1835	Physician.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Boone, P. S.	1847.	Attorney.
Bowen, Rt. Rev. Nathaniel, D. D.	1794.	Clergyman.
Bishop P. E. C., S. C.		
Bowie, John A., (Val.)	1852.	Planter.
Boyleston, Wm. C.	1869.	
Brailsford, J. M., M. D.	1845.	Physician.
Brantley, Rev. J. J., D. D	1841.	Clergyman.
Brodie, B. M.	1857.	Attorney.
Brodie, R. L., M. D.	1848.	Physician.
Broughton, T. A.	1835.	
Brown, W. S., M. D.	1849.	Dentist.
Brown, H. P., (Val.)	1850.	
Bruns, H. M., LL.D.	1828.	Professor.
Professor of Latin, College of Charleston.		
Bruns, J. D., A. M., M. D., (Val.)	1854.	Physician.
Bruns, Wm. M.	1869.	Attorney.
Buist, S. S.	1870.	Attorney.
Buist, J. S., A. M., M. D.	1859.	Physician.
Buist, T. J.	1852.	
Burch, E. M., M. D.	1845.	Physician.
Burckmyer, C., (Sal.)	1896.	
Burdell, R. F., (Certificate)	1881.	
Burden, W. B.	1852.	
Burke, J. E., (Val.)	1859.	
Burns, J. Randolph, A. M.	1844.	Attorney.
Calder, J. B.	1880.	Business.
Caldwell, J. W., A. M., M. D.	1861.	Physician.
Caldwell, Wm. S.	1833.	
Caldwell, Joseph T., (Val.)	1841.	Teacher.
Caldwell, Rev. W. A., A. M., (Sal.)	1882.	Clergyman.
Callahan, John	1794.	
Capers, F. W., A. M., (Val.)	1840.	Professor.
Supt. S. C. M. A., Brig. Gen. C. S. A., Prof. Math. College of Charleston.		
Capers, Rev. Wm. T.	1844.	Clergyman.
Capers, F. W., Jr., A. M., (Certificate)	1872.	Attorney.
Capers, A. B.	1875.	

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Carberry, Wm. N., (Sal.)	1847..	
Carroll, Thos. W.	1895..	Business.
Chazal, P. E., E. M., (Val.)	1876..	Chemist and Mining Engr.
Chazal, L. R.	1881..	Business.
Cheves, Langdon, (Val.)	1871..	Attorney.
Chisolm, J. Bachman	1872..	Attorney.
Clement, F. W., (Val.)	1860..	Teacher.
Cobia, Rev. Daniel, A. M., (Sal.)	1828..	Clergyman.
Coe, Ward B., A. M.	1890..	Attorney.
Cohen, Asher D.	1857..	Attorney.
Cohen, J. A., (Val.)	1883..	
Cohen, J. B., A. M.	1855..	Attorney.
Cooper, Thomas	1858..	
Corbett, Rev. William B., (Sal.)	1844..	Clergyman.
Corcoran, J J., (Sal.)	1878..	Business.
Covert, J. M., M. D.	1853..	Physician.
Dawson, John L., A. M., M. D.	1878..	Physician.
Dawson, L. Young	1890..	Civil Engr.
Deas, W. Branford	1835..	
DeBow, Hon. Jas. D. B., A. M., (Val.) Founder of DeBow's Revlew.	1843..	Journalist.
Dehon, Theodore, M. D.	1835..	Physician.
Dehon, Rev. William, (Val.)	1835..	Clergyman.
Della Torre, Thomas, (Val.)	1853..	Literatus.
DeSaussure, H. W., A. M., M. D., (Sal.)	1832..	Physician.
DeSaussure, John B.	1835..	
DeSaussure, Henry A., A. M.	1872..	Attorney.
Dibble, E. Marvin, (Val.)	1897..	
Dibble, V. C., A. M., (Sal.) Principal Charleston High School.	1862..	Teacher.
Dibble, V. C., Jr., (Val.) President Pinopolis Academy.	1895..	Teacher.
Dickson, Rev. H. R	1853..	Clergyman.
Dickson, H. S., M. D.	1843..	Physician.
Dingle, G. W., A. M., (Val.)	1845..	Attorney.
Dingle, J. H., A. M., (Sal.)	1888..	Civil Engineer.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
DuBose, Samuel	1835	
Du Quercron, F. M	1881	Business.
Dwight, C. S	1854	
Edgerton, James E	1855	Business.
Edgerton, Rev. E. C., A. M	1861	Clergyman.
Edmonston, Lawrence A	1832	Merchant.
Edwards, P. G., M. D., (Sal.)	1835	Physician.
Elliott, Rev. William, A. M	1831	Clergyman.
Ficken, John F., A. M., (Val.)	1864	Attorney.
Ex-Mayor of Charleston.		
Fitzsimons, W. H.	1881	Attorney.
Fleming, Rev. J. J., A. M., (Sal.)	1842	Clergyman.
Ford, Rev. Wm. H., A. M., M. D	1850	Physician.
Foster, H. P., (Sal.)	1892	Business.
Fremont, J. C	1836	
General U. S. A., Explorer, Candidate for President United States.		
Frost, E. P., (Val.)	1868	Merchant.
Gadsden, Alexander E., M. D	1825	Physician.
Gadsden, John	1872	Planter.
Gadsden, J. B., (Certificate)	1882	Business.
Gaillard, W. D., (Val.)	1886	Attorney.
Gelzer, Thomas L., M. D	1845	Physician.
Gervais, John L., (Val.)	1794	
Gervais, P. T	1843	Planter.
Gibbes, E. A., M. D	1841	Physician.
Gibbes, R. R., A. M., M. D	1856	Physician.
Gibbes, Lewis R., (Certificate)	1881	Architect.
Gibbon, George E	1874	Business.
Gibbs, James P	1856	
Gibbs, James P., Jr., (Val.)	1896	
Gibbs, Isaac B	1862	
Gibson, Ewing	1879	
Gilchrist, R. C	1849	Attorney.
Gilliland, Daniel B	1868	Attorney.
Girardeau, Rev. J. LaFayette, D. D., LL.D., (Val.)	1844	Clergyman.
Professor Theological Seminary; Author.		
Girardeau, Thomas Campbell, M. D	1849	Physician.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Glenn, Thomas W., A. M.	1862.	Teacher.
Glover, Francis	1835.	
Grace, James	1867.	
Graeser, C. A., Jr., A. M., (Val.)	1888.	Teacher.
Graham, James	1880.	
Greene, Rev. J. M., A. M.	1853.	Clergyman.
Greenland, Melvin, A. M., M. D.	1845.	Physician.
Gregg, William	1854.	
Grimball, Berkley	1853.	Attorney.
Grimball, L. M., M. D.	1855.	Physician.
Grimball, W. H., (Val.)	1857.	
Grimball, H. M.	1869.	Merchant.
Grimke, Rev. J. D.	1833.	Clergyman.
Gyles, John A., A. M.	1834.	Attorney.
Hacker, F. H., M. D., (Sal.)	1880.	Physician.
Hall, Francis Marion, (Val.)	1862.	
Hamlin, Lewis	1896.	
Hanckel, Rev. J. S., A. M., D. D., (Val.)	1834.	Clergyman.
Hanckel, Chas. F	1848.	Merchant.
Hanckel, Allen S., (Sal.)	1850.	Merchant.
Hanckel, Alfred, (Sal)	1871	
Hanson, John, A. M.	1842.	Teacher.
Hard, B. W., (Sal.)	1859.	
Harleston, J. S.	1875.	
Haskell, Rev. J. Bachman, (Sal.)	1870.	Clergyman.
Hatch, I. M., (Val.)	1889.	
Hayne, Paul H.	1850.	Poet, Att'y.
Hayne, Henry F., (Sal.)	1895.	
Hazelhurst, T. M.	1863.	
Heckel, Rev. P. G., (Val.)	1887.	Clergyman.
Henderson, D. S., (Val.)	1870.	Attorney.
Heyward, William	1794.	
Holland, Patrick, (Sal.)	1834.	
Holmes, George S.	1870.	Attorney.
Howard, Rev. Robert	1834.	Clergyman.
Howe, W. B. W., A. M.	1872.	Civil Engineer.
Howe, G. E., M. D.	1875.	Physician.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Howe, J. Blake, (Certificate)	1880	Attorney.
Huger, B. F.	1855	Merchant.
Hughes, F. P.	1863	
Huguenin, C. J.	1895	
Hume, Robert W., A. M.	1850	Attorney.
Hume, Wm.	1857	Surveyor.
Hunt, Wm. M., A. M., M. D.	1843	Physician.
Hunt, Benj. F., Jr.	1843	Attorney.
Hunt, A. M.	1894	Business.
Hyde, Simeon.	1875	Attorney.
Jacobs, Rev. W. P., A. M.	1861	Clergyman.
Jenkins, B. W. S., A. M., (Val.)	1832	Attorney.
Jervey, William.	1828	Attorney.
Jervey, Theodore D.	1835	Merchant.
Jervey, H. D., M. D.	1859	Physician.
Jervey, Wm. St. Julien, A. M., (Val.) Solicitor.	1868	Attorney.
Jervey, René Ravenel.	1870	Business.
Jervey, James L.	1894	Business.
Johnson, Rev. Robert P., A. M.	1842	Clergyman.
Johnson, W. Wragg.	1876	Attorney.
Jones, Rev. James L., A. M.	1832	Clergyman.
Kanapaux, C. P. E., A. M.	1846	
Kaufman, A. C., A. M.	1860	Business.
Keckeley, J. B.	1860	
Keith, Willis, M. D.	1859	Physician.
King, Hon. Mitchell, LL.D. Judge City Court, President Board Trustees, President College of Charleston.	1810	Attorney.
King, G. K., M. D.	1842	Physician.
King, Courtenay S., M. D	1851	Physician.
King, A. C.	1857	Planter.
King, Mitchell.	1861	Planter.
King, McMillan C.	1861	Attorney.
Kingman, W. R., A. M.	1858	Teacher.
Kinloch, R. A., M. D. Dean of Medical College of the State of South Carolina.	1845	Physician.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Kinloch, J. M.	1855	Business.
Kirk, Robert J.	1881	Attorney.
United States Consul Denmark.		
Kirkwood, W. D. H.	1851	Attorney.
Kuhnhardt, Wm. W., A. M.	1834	Attorney.
Lachicotte, H. P., (Certificate)	1882	Business.
LaFar, Rev. David X., D. D., (Val.)	1846	Clergyman.
Lambert, W. E., M. D	1877	Physician.
Lance, Rev. Lucien C.	1850	Clergyman.
Langley, W. O. D.	1895	Business.
Lanneau, Rev. B. E., A. M., (Val.)	1848	Clergyman.
Laval, Wm. J	1842	Accountant.
Lawrence, C. E., (Sal.)	1893	Electrician.
Lee, Joseph T., A. M.	1829	Teacher.
Lee, Lawrence, M. D.	1833	Physician.
Lee, Rev. Beekman F.	1834	Clergyman.
Lee, Francis D.	1846	Architect.
Lee, William States, A. M.	1847	
Legaré, Samuel Jones	1842	
Lesesne, Henry D., (Val.)	1828	Attorney.
Chancellor.		
Lesesne, Wm. J., A. M., (Val.)	1829	Teacher.
Lesesne, J. P.	1869	Attorney.
Lewis, Robert Lee	1897	
Lockwood, States Lee, M. D.	1845	Physician.
Lockwood, Thomas P., A. M.	1849	
Lockwood, P. S. L.	1850	
Logan, W. Turner	1895	Attorney.
Lord, Samuel, LL. D.	1849	Attorney.
Lowndes, William	1850	
Lucas, J. H.	1840	
Lucas, Charles, M. D.	1849	Physician.
Mackey, Jacob	1852	
Manigault, Louis, Jr., A. M.	1879	Business.
Manigault, G. E., M. D.	1852	Professor.
Professor Geology and Natural History, Curator of Museum, College of Charleston.		

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Marion, Theodore S.	1844.	
Marshall, E. Adger, (Sal.)	1876.	Business.
Marshall, E. K., (Val.)	1881.	Business.
Marshall, T. K.	1893.	Business.
Marshall, Alexander, (Val.)	1894.	Business.
Martin, W. A.	1853.	Planter.
Martin, J. A., (Val.)	1869.	
Matthews, J. E., M. D.	1845.	Physician.
May, James W.	1844.	Attorney.
Mazyck, Isaac, (Sal.)	1849.	Attorney.
Mazyck, Arthur	1869.	Attorney.
Mazyck, Mitchell King, M. D., (Val.)	1893.	Physician.
McCrady, John	1850.	Professor.
Professor Mathematics, Curator of Museum, College of Charleston, Successor of Agassiz in Harvard University, Professor University of the South.		
McCrady, Edward	1853.	Attorney.
Author.		
McCrady, Thomas	1868.	Attorney.
McCrady, Louis DeB.	1870.	Attorney.
McElhenny, E. F.	1853.	Planter.
McGillivray, H. S., Ph. D.	1893.	
McHugh, Francis L., A. M.	1873	Attorney.
McHugh, Charles A., (Sal.)	1877.	Attorney.
McPherson, Isaac	1794.	
Mehrtens, J. C.	1879.	Business.
Mellichamps, Stiles R., A. M.	1861.	Teacher.
Middleton, N. Russell, LL.D.	1828.	Professor.
President College of Charleston, and Professor Mental and Moral Philosophy.		
Middleton, Ralph I.	1833.	Planter.
Middleton, Henry, (Certificate)	1871.	
Mikell, W. E.	1857.	Attorney.
Mikell, Thomas W.	1858.	
Miles, Hon. William Porcher, A. M., (Val.)	1842.	
Assistant Professor Mathematics College of Charleston, Member Confederate Congress, Ex-Mayor of Charleston, Ex-President South Carolina College, Ex-Member of Congress, Planter.		

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Miles, Francis T., M. D.	1847.	Physician.
Miles, Hon. Charles Richardson, (Val.)	1849.	Attorney.
Attorney General South Carolina, President Board Trustees College of Charleston.		
Miller, Rev. A. W., D. D.	1841.	Clergyman.
Miller, J. W.	1849.	
Miller, L. P.	1855.	Merchant.
Miller, W. C., (Sal.)	1869.	Teacher.
Milligan, J. A. S., M. D., (Sal.)	1843.	Physician.
Milliken, M. I.	1833.	Attorney.
Minott, John C., (Val.)	1892.	
Missildine, O. S., M. D., (Sal.)	1885.	Physician.
Mitchell, John Smith, A. M., M. D.	1834.	Physician.
Mitchell, F. A.	1852.	Banker.
Mitchell, Julian (Val.)	1855.	Attorney.
Mitchell, H. W., Jr., (Val.)	1874.	Attorney.
Mood, Rev. H. I., A. M.	1842.	Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. J. A., A. M.	1845.	Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. F. A., A. M., D. D.	1850.	Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. W. A.	1850.	Clergyman.
Mood, W. R.	1885.	
Mordecai, T. M., A. M., (Val.)	1872.	Attorney.
Moroso, J. A., A. M., (Val.)	1867.	Attorney.
Journalist.		
Morris, W. J.	1842.	
Mortimer, Edward, M. D.	1849.	Physician.
Moses, J. W., (Sal.)	1856.	
Moses, A. H.	1860.	
Muckenfuss, C. H.	1857.	Accountant.
Muckenfuss, P. S.	1880.	Business.
Müller, J. D., A. M.	1890.	Journalist.
Newhall, E. R.	1841.	Attorney.
North, R. L., (Sal.)	1863.	
North, John W.	1868.	
Ogier, Thos. L., Jr., M. D.	1857.	Physician.
O'Neill, F. Q., (Val.)	1878.	Banker.
President Hibernia Savings Bank.		

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Parker, Francis S., M. D.	1833	Physician.
Parker, Edward L., (Sal.)	1848	
Parker, C. W., A. M., (Sal.)	1853	Teacher.
Parker, W. H., Jr., (Val.)	1882	Attorney.
Pelzer, F. J., Jr., (Sal.)	1875	Business.
Pelzer, Wm. K.	1877	
Pepper, A. M.	1855	
Petrie, Rev. Geo. H. W., A. M.	1831	Clergyman.
Peurifoy, Rev. W. B.	1851	Clergyman.
Phillips, Rev. H. L.	1852	Clergyman.
Pieper, W. H.	1890	
Pillans, J. Palmer	1834	
Pinckney, Rev. C. C., A. M., D. D., LL.D., (Val.) Rector Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Author.	1831	Clergyman.
Pinckney, Henry L., (Sal.)	1840	Attorney.
Porcher, John P., A. M., M. D.	1831	Physician.
Porcher, A. M.	1854	Planter.
Porcher, Edward, M. D.	1858	Physician.
Porter, Hon. W. D., A. M., (Sal.) Lieutenant-Governor South Carolina.	1829	Attorney.
Porter, J. G.	1870	Attorney.
Porter, Normand M.	1873	Attorney.
Post, W. M., M. D.	1847	Physician.
Prentiss, Rev. W. O.	1833	Clergyman.
Pringle, B. Garden, A. M	1834	Attorney.
Prioleau, James H., A. M.	1831	
Prioleau, J. Ford, A. M., M. D.	1845	Physician.
Prioleau, Charles E., (Sal.)	1887	Attorney.
Prioleau, W. H., Jr., A. M., M. D., (Sal.)	1890	Physician.
Prioleau, Thomas G.	1895	Attorney.
Quimby, Rev. J. H.	1856	Clergyman.
Ravenel, S. P.	1841	Merchant.
Ravenel, Alfred F. President Northeastern Railroad Company.	1841	Business.
Ravenel, H. E.	1843	Planter.
Ravenel, Francis G.	1843	Merchant.
Ravenel, W. C., M. D.	1848	Physician.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Ravenel, W. Parker	1852	Merchant.
Ravenel, E. P., (Sal)	1857	
Ravenel, J. R. P., (Sal.)	1860	Merchant.
Ravenel, H. E., A. M.	1876	Attorney.
Redding, C. Julius, (Sal.)	1894	Attorney.
Rhett, Benj. S., M. D	1846	Physician.
Reynolds, Rev. J. L., (Sal.)	1833	Clergyman.
Rich, G. C	1854	
Riley, Samuel	1834	
Ripley, Bentham	1849	
Rivers, W. M., A. M., (Sal.)	1845	Teacher.
Rivers, M. Rutledge	1890	Attorney.
Robertson, J. L	1869	
Robinson, P. Gervais, M. D	1854	Physician.
Robinson, S. T., M. D., (Val.)	1877	Physician.
Ryan, Arthur, (Sal.)	1874	Attorney.
Ryburn, P. M., A. M., (Sal.)	1851	
Saltus. Samuel	1859	
Sams, B. B., (Sal.)	1855	Clergyman.
Sams, F. F., M. D	1887	Physician.
Sass, G. H., (Val.)	1867	Attorney.
Master, Charleston County.		
Schlepegrell, F. W., A. M.. M. D., (Val.)	1880	Physician.
Schouboe, F. M	1863	
Seabrook, R. J. E., (Val.)	1859	Planter.
Seabrook, E. M	1861	Planter.
Shackelford, L. T	1880	Business.
Shaffer, B. G., (Sal.)	1864	
Simons, Francis K	1831	
Simons, John Hume, A. M., M. D	1834	Physician.
Simons, Lewis	1842	Planter.
Simons, Sedgwick	1842	Merchant.
Simons, Wm	1846	Teacher.
Simons, W. Hume, A. M., (Sal.)	1872	Civil Engineer
Simons, J. A., A. M	1872	Attorney.
Simons, Edward A., (Certificate)	1884	Business.
Sinkler, Seaman D., A. M., M. D	1834	Physician.
Sinkler, Charles	1835	Planter.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Sinkler, Charles St. G.	1874.	Planter.
Sinkler, Huger	1888.	Attorney.
Smith, J. J. Pringle	1833.	Attorney.
Smith. H. A. M	1872.	Attorney.
Smith, R. A., D. D. S., (Sal.)	1873.	Dentist.
Smith, J. Mongin	1876.	
Smith, Benj. Pressley, (Val.)	1875.	
Smith, C. Julian, D. D. S., (Certificate)	1882.	Dentist.
Smyth, Hon. J. Adger, (Val.) Mayor of Charleston.	1858.	Merchant.
Snowden, P. G., M. D.	1842.	Physician.
Snowden, Yates, (Certificate)	1879.	Journalist.
Sparnick, Henry	1861.	
Steele, E. C., A. M., M. D.	1847.	Physician.
Stoney, Christopher, M. D.	1834.	Physician.
Strohecker, Thomas Hamlin	1870.	
Stuart, James, M. D., (Sal.)	1886.	Physician.
Tarrants, W. H., M. D., (Val.)	1856.	Teacher.
Taylor, Geo. T., (Val.)	1835.	Attorney.
Tennant, J. S	1835.	
Tharin, R. S	1857.	Attorney.
Thomas, Samuel	1794.	
Thomas, E. W	1851.	
Thurston, Robert, (Sal.)	1852.	
Tiedeman, C. G., A. M., LL.B., LL.M., LL.D. Professor of Law University City of New York. Author.	1876.	Professor.
Tiedeman, J. O. C.	1897.	
Tighe, T. R., A. M.	1870.	
Tighe, Matt. F., (Val.)	1873.	Journalist.
Toomer, H. V., M. D.	1833.	Physician.
Trapier, Rev. R. S Lieutenant U. S. N.	1828.	Clergyman.
Trescott, Hon. William Henry, A. M., (Sal.) Ex-United States Minister to China. Author.	1841.	Diplomatist.
Trescott, George E., M. D.	1853.	Physician.
Tupper, Kirby S., (Certificate)	1881.	Business.
Tupper, Fred., Jr., A. M., Ph. D., (Val.) Professor of English, University of Vermont.	1890.	Professor.

	Year of Graduation.	Profession or Occupation.
Turner, Rev. D. McNeill, A. M	1832	Clergyman.
Twohill, J. J., (Certificate)	1882	Business.
Venning, David	1852	
Vidal, A. J., A. M., (Val.)	1863	
Von Kolnitz, George F	1888	Attorney.
Wagner, Thomas M	1843	
Colonel C. S. A.		
Wagner, William H	1870	Planter.
Walker, Legaré	1896	
Waring, P. H., Jr., M. D	1851	Physician.
Waring, P. H., Jr	1854	Attorney.
Weatherly, Rev. J. D., A. M	1855	Clergyman.
Webb, D. C., A. M	1870	Attorney.
Whaley, W. Gibbes	1880	Attorney.
Master, Charleston County.		
Whilden, R. F	1847	
White, Octavius A., A. M., M. D., LL.D	1846	Physician.
White, Thomas G., M. D	1853	Physician.
White, William M., A. M	1872	
Whitehead, W. M., (Val.)	1879	Teacher.
Wightman, Rev. W. M., D. D., LL.D	1826	Clergyman.
Bishop M. E. C. S.		
Wightman, Rev. John T., D. D	1846	Clergyman.
Wilkins, Martin L	1850	Attorney.
Wilkinson, Willis	1861	Planter.
Wilkinson, D. E. H	1871	Attorney.
Williman, Jacob, A. M	1843	Attorney.
Williman, Jacob, Jr., (Val.)	1885	Business.
Wilson, S. M	1835	
Wilson, Angus, (Val.)	1847	
Wilson, Joseph	1853	
Winthrop, Francis	1852	Merchant.
Winthrop, Joseph, M. D	1852	Physician.
Wulbern, E. N., (Val.)	1891	Business.
Young, H. E., A. M., (Val.)	1851	Attorney.
Young, W. Gourdin	1851	Merchant.

Send all information about graduates to the President.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTEENTH YEAR

1898-99

CHARLESTON, S. C.
PUBLISHED BY THE COLLEGE

CONTENTS

PAGE

College Calendar 7, 8
Board of Trustees 9, 10
Faculty and Officers 11
Form of Bequests 12
Historical Sketch of the College 13–19
Terms of Admission 20–28
General Regulations Concerning Admission 20
Subjects in which Entrance Examinations are held 20
Details of Subjects 21
Conditioned Students 25
Admission to Advanced Standing 25
Regulations Concerning Partial Course Students 25
Arrangement of Entrance Examinations 26
Admission by Certificate 26
Registration and Enrolment 27
Examinations and Standing 29–31
Honors and Degrees 32–34
Departments of Instruction 35–49
Latin and Greek 35
French and German 38
English 41
History and Economics 43
Mathematics 44
Chemistry and Physics 46
Logic, Psychology and Ethics 49
Astronomy 49

PAGE

Courses 50–56
Courses for the Bachelor's Degree 51
Special Course 55
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations 57
General Information 58–73
Location 58
Grounds and Buildings 59
The Library 59
Museum of Natural History 61
Archæological and Art Collection 61
Laboratory of Chemistry 62
Laboratory of Physics 63
The Observatory 63
Literary Society 64
Literary Magazine 64
Prizes 65
Athletic Association 65
Gymnasium 65
Terms and Vacations 65
Order and Discipline 66
Records and Reports 67
Religious Services 67
Scholarships 67
Expenses 70
Extracts from Regulations of Faculty 71
Holders of Scholarships 74
Recipients of Honors 75, 76
The Alumni Association 77–80
Graduates since 1794 81–95
Specimens of Examinations for Entrance 96–100

For Catalogues and general information, address THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON, S. C.

The name of any former student or friend of the College will be placed upon the permanent mailing list, if a request to that effect is addressed to the President.

1899

April

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	8
9	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	15
16	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	22
23	**24**	**25**	**26**	**27**	**28**	29
30						

May

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	6
7	8	**9**	10	11	12	13
14	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	20
21	**22**	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	27
28	**29**	**30**	**31**			

June

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	**2**	3
4	**5**	**6**	**7**	8	**9**	10
11	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	17
18	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

July

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

August

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

September

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

October

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	7
8	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	14
15	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	21
22	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	**27**	28
29	**30**	**31**				

November

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

December

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

1900

January

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	**2**	**3**	4	5	6
7	8	**9**	**10**	11	12	13
14	**15**	**16**	**17**	18	19	20
21	**22**	**23**	**24**	25	26	27
28	**29**	**30**	**31**			

February

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

March

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

April

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	6	7
8	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	13	14
15	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	21
22	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	**27**	28
29	**30**					

May

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

June

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Session days in bold faced type.

CALENDAR

1899

Feb. 15, Wednesday	Registration and enrolment for the second term.
Feb. 16, Thursday	Recitations and lectures begin in all departments.
Feb. 22, Wednesday	Washington's Birthday, a holiday.
March 31, Friday	Good Friday, a holiday.
May 10, Wednesday	Memorial Day, a holiday.
June 12, Monday	Final examinations begin.
June 23, Friday	Final examinations end.
June 23, 24, Friday and Saturday	Examinations for admission.
June 26, Monday	Meeting of the Alumni Association.
June 27, Tuesday	Commencement.

Summer Vacation

Sept. 29, 30, Friday and Saturday	Examinations for admission and the removal of Conditions. Examinations for the Boyce Scholarship.
Oct. 1, Monday	Registration and enrolment of students.
Oct. 2, Tuesday	Recitations and lectures begin in all departments.
Oct. 16, Monday	Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
Nov. 30, Thursday	Thanksgiving Day, a holiday.
Dec. 22, Friday	Examinations for the removal of Conditions.
Dec. 22, Friday, 6. p. m.	Christmas vacation begins.

1900

Jan. 2, Tuesday, 9 a. m.	Christmas vacation ends.
Jan. 19, Friday	Lee's Birthday, a holiday.
Feb. 6, Tuesday	Intermediate examinations begin.
Feb. 14, Wednesday	Intermediate examinations end.
Feb. 15, Thursday	Registration and enrolment for the second term.
Feb. 16, Friday	Recitations and lectures begin in all departments.
Feb. 22, Thursday	Washington's Birthday, a holiday.
April 13, Friday	Good Friday, a holiday.
May 10, Thursday	Memorial Day, a holiday.
June 11, Monday	Final examinations begin.
June 22, Friday	Final examinations end.
June 22, 23, Friday and Saturday	Examinations for admission.
June 25, Monday	Meeting of the Alumni Association.
June 26, Tuesday	Commencement.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Hon. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL.D., D. C. L.,
President

Elected by the Board	Term expires
Hon. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL.D., D. C. L., Charleston, S. C	1905
Hon. JOHN F. FICKEN, Vice-President, Charleston, S. C	1903
Hon. J. ADGER SMYTH, (Mayor of Charleston), Charleston, S. C	1901
Hon. GEORGE LAMB BUIST, Charleston, S. C	1899
G. H. SASS, Esq., Charleston, S. C	1904
H. A. M. SMITH, Esq., Charleston, S. C	1906
A. C. KAUFMAN, Esq., Charleston, S. C	1902
HENRY P. ARCHER, A. M., Charleston, S. C	1900

Elected by the Alumni

J. E. BURKE, Esq., Charleston, S. C	1903
Hon. D. S. HENDERSON, Aiken, S. C	1901
F. Q. O'NEILL, Esq., Charleston, S. C	1899

Elected by the City Council

Col. C. S. GADSDEN, (Alderman), Charleston, S. C	1900
Hon. WM. ST. JULIEN JERVEY, (Solicitor), Charleston, S. C	1900
J. P. KENNEDY BRYAN, Esq., Charleston, S. C	1900
Hon. THEODORE D. JERVEY, (City Recorder), Charleston, S. C	1900

JACOB WILLIMAN, Esq.,
Secretary and Treasurer

ARTHUR MAZŸCK, Esq.,
Acting Secretary and Treasurer

COMMITTEES OF THE TRUSTEES

Standing Committee

C. H. SIMONTON, *ex-officio*
J. F. FICKEN, *ex-officio*
J. ADGER SMYTH, *ex-officio*
W. ST. JULIEN JERVEY
THEODORE D. JERVEY

Committee on Finance

H. A. M. SMITH
JOHN F. FICKEN
J. ADGER SMYTH
F. Q. O'NEILL

Committee on the Museum

W. ST. JULIEN JERVEY
J. P. K. BRYAN
J. E. BURKE
H. P. ARCHER

Committee on the Library

JOHN F. FICKEN
GEORGE LAMB BUIST
G. H. SASS
J. E. BURKE

Committee on Scholarships

H. A. M. SMITH
J. E. BURKE
F. Q. O'NEILL

Committee on Grounds and Buildings

JOHN F. FICKEN
GEORGE LAMB BUIST
C. S. GADSDEN
A. C. KAUFMAN
THEODORE D. JERVEY

The regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees is held on the Monday preceding the third Wednesday in October.

FACULTY AND OFFICERS

HARRISON RANDOLPH, M. A.,
PRESIDENT,
Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy, and Logic

GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,
Professor of Natural History and Geology

HANCKE F. WAGENER, Ph. D., Heidelberg,
Professor of French and German

JOHN GADSDEN, M. A.,
Professor of History and Economics

E. EMMET REID, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics

LANCELOT M. HARRIS, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins,
Professor of English and Psychology

THOMAS DELLA TORRE, M. A.,
Professor of Latin and Greek

GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,
Curator of the Museum

E. EMMET REID, Ph. D.,
Librarian

DONATIONS TO THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

Under an Act of the General Assembly, the Trustees of the College of Charleston are "able and capable in law to have, receive, take, and enjoy, to them and their successors, lands, messuages, rents, liberties, franchises, and hereditaments of any kind, nature, quality, or value, in fee and perpetuity, and also estates for lives and for years, and all sums of money, goods, chattels, and things whatsoever and of whatsoever value, for . . . . . supporting the College of Charleston. . . ."

FORM OF BEQUEST TO THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

"I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the College of Charleston, for the uses of said College, the sum of —— dollars, etc."

Other property may be bequeathed under the same form, and specific directions given as to the uses of the gift.

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The history of the College of Charleston can be traced back as far as 1770. In this year a meeting was held in Charleston to consider the propriety of "petitioning the Assembly for the establishment of a college in or near Charleston." As a result of this meeting there were many donations and bequests by private citizens, but amid the excitement of the war of the Revolution and the general prostration that followed nothing further was done. In March, 1785, however, the endowment having increased to about $60,000, a charter was granted by the General Assembly, and certain lands in Charleston appropriated for the use of the College; and in August of the same year, the first meeting of the Trustees was held at the State House in Charleston, His Excellency, General Moultrie, then governor of the State, presiding.

This original board was a remarkable body, containing, among its many members of prominence and ability, two signers of the Declaration of Independence and three of those who, two years later, signed the Constitution of the United States. It consisted of General Moultrie, President; John Rutledge, Dictator of South Carolina and afterwards Chief Justice of the United States; Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, ambassador to France and author of the patriotic sentiment "millions

for defence, but not a cent for tribute;" Charles Pinckney; David Ramsay, the historian; Arthur Middleton; Thomas Heyward, Jr.; Thomas Bee; Richard Hutson; Daniel DeSaussure; Arnoldus Vanderhorst; John Mathewes; Gabriel Manigault; Ralph Izard; William Smith; Hugh Rutledge; John Lloyd; Daniel Bourdeaux; Joseph Atkinson; David Olyphant; Richard Beresford; and Rev. Robert Smith.

In 1790, the institution was opened to students, and in 1794, the first Commencement was held "in the presence of a numerous and elegant assembly of gentlemen and ladies, the Rt. Rev. Robert Smith, Principal of the College, presiding in his Cambridge (England) gown and trencher."

In 1791, a new charter was granted, because of the "many inconveniences in carrying into execution the Act of 1785." This charter is broad and liberal in character, reflecting the enlightened views and sound educational principles of its illustrious promoters. The total freedom of the College from sectarian bias was assured by the enactment that "no person shall be excluded from any liberty, privilege, immunity, office, or situation in the said College, on account of his religious persuasion, provided he demean himself in a sober, peaceable, and orderly manner, and conform to the rules and regulations thereof."

But the course of the College was not smooth; it had no adequate regular revenues and soon fell into financial difficulties. The greater part of its lands was sold for the payment of debts contracted by the Trustees for

the erection of buildings absolutely necessary and for the salaries of teachers. The good, brave men at the helm, struggled in vain, and for thirteen years the college plan was suspended and a seminary or high school substituted. In 1824, however, the college system was re-established, a subscription opened, and so liberal were the contributions of the people of Charleston and the surrounding country, that a new edifice, the centre building of the present pile, was erected in 1828, at a cost of $25,000. In the same year, a professorship of moral and political philosophy was founded upon an annuity, established by the Hon. Elias Horry, the interest on his personal bond of $10,000 yielding $500 a year.* By this timely and generous donation, an important addition to the facilities of instruction was made at a most critical transition period in the history of the College.

A judgment of the standing and scope of the College at this time may be formed from an article in a Boston magazine of the period.† The writer, after a detailed description of the work of the College, says: "The regular course of studies, it will be perceived, is as extensive as that pursued at any of our colleges."

In 1837 the College was re-organized. Upon the

*The interest was regularly paid until 1863, a period of thirty-five years. In 1867, the value of his estate having been greatly reduced by the disasters of the civil war, the heirs made a proposition to the Trustees to convey them a tract of rice land—"Bluff Plantation on the North Santee"—in settlement of the annuity bond. This was accepted by the Trustees.

†The American Journal of Education (1828).

joint application of the Trustees and the City Council, the Legislature of the State agreed that the property, rights, and interests of the College be surrendered and transferred to the City Council, and the City Council on their part agreed to accept the trust and provide the means to maintain the institution. The terms and conditions were set forth and carried into effect by an Act of the General Assembly. The late Hon. Richard Yeadon, in furtherance of this arrangement, introduced into Council a bill, which recited that "the College of Charleston is intimately connected with the intellectual improvement and moral welfare of the youth of our city, and deserves to be cherished with a wise and liberal patronage, in order to extend the sphere of its usefulness," and which provided for an annual appropriation of one thousand dollars for ninety-nine years, to be invested as a permanent fund for its support. The bill became an ordinance in May, 1839.* Then, for the first time, the College was placed upon a permanent foundation.

In 1847, the scope of instruction was further increased by the founding of a chair of history and belles-lettres. The endowment of this chair was raised by popular subscription, and amounted to $21,346 from one hundred and fifty subscribers.

Some five years later the study of natural science was greatly stimulated by Professor Louis Agassiz, who

*In 1881, the City Council repealed the ordinance under which this appropriation was made. The permanent endowment fund thus formed amounts to $61,500.

during several winters lectured in Charleston on various biological subjects. To the interest thus aroused is due the museum of natural history of the College which was founded at the suggestion of Professor Agassiz and formally opened by him in 1851. The wings of the main building, erected just at this time, were devoted to this purpose, and down to the present time the museum has been one of the most flourishing departments of the College.

In 1855, the library building was erected, funds for this purpose having been appropriated by the State. The year following eight scholarships were founded upon the endowment ($33,000) of the Hon. Kerr Boyce. At the end of the civil war this fund, by accumulation of interest, had increased to $35,400, which assures today the stability of these scholarships.

But it was reserved for the late Ephraim Baynard, Esq., a South Carolina planter, to make the crowning benefaction. In 1865, he bequeathed $166,000 in City stock for the benefit of the College, and "so long as this seat of learning shall survive and young men continue to draw from its perennial fountains the life-giving draughts of knowledge and virtue, honor and obedience to duty, the name of BAYNARD shall be held in fresh remembrance, and his memory be kept in sweet preservation by the grateful acknowledgements of successive generations."

In addition to these bequests there have been gifts from the late Governor William Aiken, of $5,000; from the late Charles Fraser, of $1,000;

from Mrs. Kohn, of $500; and the city of Charleston has endowed the College with $61,500. Finally, by an act of the Assembly in 1823, the escheated property in the Parish of St. Philip and St. Michael to the extent of $30,000 was vested in the Trustees of the College subject to the rights in escheated property previously given to be first paid. In 1885, the endowment was increased under this act by the escheated estate of T. W. Malone which was more than equal to the payment of the sum indicated. The total endowment has been preserved unimpaired except for certain expenditures necessary for the restoration of the buildings after the earthquake in 1886.

In 1897, an Act was passed by the General Assembly, providing (as follows) for the addition of three graduates to the Board of Trustees:

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, That the charter of the Trustees of the College of Charleston be, and the same is hereby, amended so that hereafter the said College of Charleston shall be under the management of a Board of sixteen (16) Trustees. That in addition to the thirteen (13) Trustees now provided for by the charter of said Trustees, three (3) Trustees shall be elected by the graduates of said College who shall have heretofore graduated or shall hereafter graduate after pursuing the full course of said College necessary to receive its diploma, and shall have received their diplomas, such election to be had in the following manner:

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to prepare a list of the now living graduates as aforesaid, with their postoffice addresses, which list shall be kept by the Secretary of the Board, who shall change the postoffice addresses of any graduate thereon

whenever so notified by such graduate; such list shall have yearly added to it the graduates of that year, and the Secretary shall mark thereon the deaths of any graduates as he shall be notified thereof. At least thirty days before the fourth Tuesday in June in the year 1897, the Secretary shall address a communication to each graduate on such list, at his postoffice, to the effect that an election of three Trustees is to be made by the graduates, and requesting each graduate to deliver either personally or by mail to the Secretary, on or before the said fourth Tuesday, his vote, in writing and signed by such graduate, for the persons to act as Trustees. The Secretary shall receive such votes delivered or mailed to him and the same shall be counted by the Trustees on the Wednesday following said fourth Tuesday, and the three persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected as Trustees. The Board of Trustees shall then determine by lot as to which one of said Trustees shall serve for two, which for four, and which for six years from said fourth Tuesday in June, 1897. And in each second year thereafter an election shall be had in like manner for a Trustee to serve for six years as successor to the Trustee whose term shall expire. Any Trustee shall be eligible for re-election. A failure to send out notices in any year thirty days before the fourth Tuesday in June shall not defeat an election, nor shall a failure to count the votes on the Wednesday succeeding such fourth Tuesday invalidate an election; but the Board of Trustees may, and it shall be their duty, should any failure occur, to proceed and rectify the same as soon as possible: *Provided*, That thirty days shall always be allowed between the day of mailing the notice and of counting the votes for the reception of the same, and that the certificates of mailing by the Secretary of the Board shall be sufficient evidence thereof.

The corporate name of the College is THE TRUSTEES OF THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

ADMISSION

GENERAL REGULATIONS CONCERNING ADMISSION

All candidates for admission must report at the President's office at 9 a. m. on the days set for the entrance examinations in June or September and present credentials from the institution last attended. If satisfactory, the President will furnish him with a permit to offer for examinations in the several departments required, and this must be presented, before the examination, to the examiner, who will after examining the applicant sign the permit. The permit must finally, be delivered to the Secretary of the Faculty.

SUBJECTS IN WHICH ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS ARE HELD

Applicants must present satisfactory qualifications in one of the two following groups of subjects, the work covered by each subject being given in detail below. Group 1 admits to the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Group 2 admits students to the special (two year) course outlined for such as have a profession or business in view, and who consider it impossible to take an academic degree. Group 2 also admits students to a *partial course* not leading to a degree, but permitting them to take such college courses as they are prepared to pursue, subject to the conditions specified below.

Group 1. Latin. }
Greek. }
English.
Ancient Geography.
History and Modern Geography.
Mathematics.

Examinations are required in both Latin and Greek, if both are elected in A. B. Course.

Group 2. English.
History and Modern Geography.
Mathematics.

Examinations are required in Latin and Greek, if these subjects are elected in a partial-course.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

Latin.—The candidate for admission to the Freshman class is expected to have read: Caesar, De Bello Gallico, Books i to iv; Cicero, Four Orations against Catiline; Vergil, Aeneid, Books i and ii. A knowledge of the rules of prosody and of the construction and scansion of the dactylic hexameter verse will be required. The candidate must be able to turn simple English sentences into Latin.

It is suggested that teachers of Latin cannot lay too much stress on a thorough mastery of *forms*. The essential principles of Latin syntax are best inculcated by frequent exercises in prose composition, which should accompany the study of text at every stage of the candidate's preparation. The English-Latin exercises in Collar and Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book are recommended for beginners, and the more advanced student should be drilled in the syntax of the moods by exer-

cises in Bennett's Latin Prose Composition, or some similar manual. The candidate should have such knowledge of mythology as may be had from a study of Cox's Manual.

GREEK.—The candidate for admission to the Freshman Class is expected to have read: Xenophon, Anabasis, Books i and ii. It will be to his advantage to have read two or three hundred lines of the Iliad or Odyssey. The candidate is expected to have acquired a thorough knowledge of *forms* as contained in Goodwin's Greek Grammar, with catalogue of irregular verbs as laid down in White's First Lessons in Greek. (Lessons lvi, lvii, and lviii.) A familiarity with the main principles of Greek syntax, especially of the classification of conditional sentences, is expected. A knowledge of the *Greek accents* will be required.

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.—A general knowledge of the Geography of Ancient Greece, Italy, and Asia Minor.

ENGLISH.—The entrance requirement in English consists of two parts: (1) English grammar and composition; (2) a course of reading and study of selected works of English and American literature.

(1). *Grammar and Composition.*

The candidate must be able to analyze the ordinary forms of the English sentence, distinguishing the parts of speech and the more usual kinds of phrases, clauses, and sentences. The test will consist of questions on a set passage of the prose of Addison. The more important requisite, however, is an ability to write English of a fair degree of clearness and correctness. Mistakes in spelling,

capitalization, punctuation, or grammar; misuse of words; incompleteness or jumbling of sentences; ignorance of the function of the paragraph; helpless disconnectedness of statement—all defects of this sort are regarded as serious. The only possible preparation for this part of the examination is practice in the writing of themes, under competent criticism—practice which should, if possible, extend through at least three years of the school course. The study of text-books in rhetoric, though it may be made useful as supplementary work, will in no way take the place of prolonged practice in writing. The subject matter of the pupils' themes should be within the range of his own experience and interests. Short exercises in simple description and narration are to be preferred to "essays" on bookish topics. For a test in composition the candidate will be required to write from 250 to 300 words on any one of some five or six simple topics which are set for him to select from.

(2) *Literature.*

The requirement is that adopted by the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States, and consists of two divisions: (*a*) a course for reading and (*b*) a course for study and practice. Of the first an intelligent general knowledge is expected; on the second the questions are of a more minute character. Below is given a list of the books in each division prescribed for the examination in 1899 and in 1900. In view of the fact, however, that the requirement is of recent introduction, liberal allowance will be made for students who are deficient in this part, and equivalents for the books assigned will be freely accepted.

(*a*) Course for General Reading.

For 1899:

Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans; Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's The Rhyme of the Ancient Mariner; De Quincey's Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Pope's Homer's Iliad, Books i, vi, xxii, and xxiv.

For 1900:

De Quincey's Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Homer's Iliad, Books i, vi, xxii, and xxiv; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; Tennyson's The Princess; Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans.

(*b*) Course for Study and Practice.

For 1899:

Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books i and ii; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Carlyle's Essay on Burns.

For 1900:

Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books i and ii; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison.

The editions recommended are those published by Longmanns, Green & Co., or those by D. C. Heath & Co.

History and Modern Geography.—History of the United States, and a general knowledge of modern geography.

Mathematics.—Algebra, through quadratic equations, including radical quantities and simultaneous quadratics. Three books of plane geometry. In geometry

special attention should be given to exercises for original solution, and to careful and accurate constructions with ruler and compasses. For the examination in geometry the candidates must provide themselves with rulers and compasses.

CONDITIONED STUDENTS

Students who have passed in the greater part of the subjects required for admission, are admitted *on condition.* All conditions must be removed by the time of the Christmas Recess. The examinations for the removal of entrance conditions, in 1899, will be held on December 22.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Candidates for admission to an advanced standing will be examined in the studies that have been pursued by the classes which they wish to enter. Students who come from other colleges, and who bring certificates of honorable dismission, may, upon proof of their qualifications, be admitted to a corresponding standing in this College.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING PARTIAL-COURSE STUDENTS

Students properly prepared may be allowed to take a course not leading to a degree, but consisting of such college courses as they are prepared to pursue. Partial-course students must choose courses which will give them at least *sixteen* hours of class room work a week. Partial-course students may be dismissed at any time

if the Faculty are convinced that they are not qualified to do the work which they have undertaken, or are not making a good use of their opportunities. Only by special act of the Faculty will any exception be made in the above regulations.

ARRANGEMENT OF EXAMINATIONS

The examinations for admission, in 1899, will be held in the Main Building, on the Friday and Saturday preceding Commencement, and the Friday and Saturday preceding the opening of the college year in October, as follows :

FIRST DAY

9:30 a. m.—Geometry.
11:30 a. m.—English.
1 p. m.—History of the United States.
Modern Geography.

SECOND DAY

9:30 a. m.—Algebra.
11:30 a. m.—Latin.
Greek.
Ancient Geography.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

Under certain conditions certificates of preparatory schools are accepted in place of examinations. This privilege may be granted to a school which requests it, provided that the Faculty of the College have such an

acquaintance with the work of the school as will warrant granting the request. At present the High School of Charleston is the only accredited school.

In general, a school whose pupils have been recently admitted on examination, is considered entitled to the certificate privilege, if it asks for it, as long as there is no radical change in the management of the school.

The privilege is not granted to private tutors, and it is revocable in all cases when not properly exercised.

Freshmen and partial-course students who are dismissed for failure in their studies, cannot re-enter in the next class except by passing the entrance examinations. Certificates will not be accepted.

Certificates must be signed by the principal of the school and sent to the President, so far as is practicable, before Commencement, but not in advance of the actual completion of the work for which they vouch.

REGISTRATION AND ENROLMENT

On the first day of the session the results of the entrance examinations are posted, and all successful candidates for admission announced.

All students, both old and new, are required to register at the beginning of each term.

Having obtained a permit to register from the President, a student must deposit all fees with the Treasurer. This permit, with the signature of the Treasurer attached, he must present to the Secretary of the Faculty, and register

(*a*) his full name and home address;

(*b*) his choice of electives.

He will then receive from the Secretary of the Faculty a certificate of registration, which serves also as an enrolment card.

To enroll in a class a student must present his certificate of registration and secure upon the back of it the signature of the professor in charge of the class.

No student will be permitted to register until all fees are paid (see page 70). The tuition fee is payable one-half on the first day of the session, one-half on the first day of the second term. The contingent fee and laboratory fees must be paid on the first day of the session.

EXAMINATIONS AND STANDING

EXAMINATIONS

Regular Examinations.—At the end of each term each class is examined in the studies of that term.

General Regulations.—The examinations at the close of the first term are oral or written, at the discretion of the professor; those at the close of the second term must be written.

The student must, at the end of his paper, write in full and date and sign the following pledge: "I hereby certify on honor that I have neither received nor given any assistance during this examination."

Absence from examination will not be excused except for sickness on the day of the examination (attested by a physician's certificate), or other serious cause deemed adequate by the Faculty, An excused absence will entitle the student to a second examination at a time to be designated by the examiner. An unexcused absence shall be rated as absolute failure on the examination, and the student shall be required to take another examination without respect to his previous standing in that particular study, and he may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be subject to further discipline.

No student will be allowed to offer for examination in any subject who has in one term more than six unexcused absences in that subject.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING STANDING AND CONDITIONS

1. The result of the term examination is combined with the recitation mark to decide the term standing of the student in each subject. The maximum mark in each study is one hundred; the passing mark is sixty.

2. The standing of a student is designated by the letters A, B, C, D, and E, with the following signification: A = 90–100 (excellent); B = 75-90 (good); C = 60-75 (fair); D = 45-60 (poor); E = 0–45 (complete failure).

3. In computing the standings in each subject at the end of each term, the examination mark and the recitation mark cannot affect each other more than fifteen points.

4. The two term marks are combined to decide the year's standing of the student in each subject.

In computing the year's standing in each subject, the two final term marks cannot affect each other more than fifteen points.

5. All students failing to make a term standing of C in any subject are conditioned in that subject.

Students having a standing of D in any subject for the first term may remove the condition by making a term standing in the second term sufficiently high to bring the year's mark up to C.

Students having a standing of E in any subject for the first term or second term may upon application to the professor in charge be re-examined on the days appointed for the examination of conditioned students; in the case of a standing of E for the first term, the examination for removal of condition may be held during the second term at a time convenient to the professor. If the student fails to reach the required standard, C, upon re-examination, he will be required to take the same course again.

6. In order to be promoted the student must attain a year's standing in each subject of at least 60 per cent; otherwise he shall be conditioned and must be re-examined as hereinbefore provided.

7. The grade obtained by a conditioned student in any subject on re-examination does not affect in any way his standing as recorded in the term in which he fell below passing grade, but merely determines whether he shall be permitted to pass out of that subject. Thus, if the re-examination be satisfactory, he is allowed to pass out of the subject even though his standing as recorded is below sixty per cent.

8. Examinations for conditioned students are held on the Friday and Saturday preceding the first Monday in October.

HONORS AND DEGREES

HONORS

Honors are of two kinds, General and Special, and in each kind there are two degrees of distinction, High Honors and Honors.

REGULATIONS FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL HONORS

1. General Honors are awarded for general excellence in studies at the close of each academic year, according to the following provisions: At the close of the Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years, High General Honors are given to all students who have a yearly standing of ninety in all their studies, and who have attended ninety per cent of their total number of recitations without falling below eighty per cent in any one of them, and ninety per cent of the Chapel Services. General Honors are given to all students who have a yearly standing of eighty in all their studies, without falling below seventy per cent in any one of them, and who have attended eighty per cent of their total recitations and eighty per cent of the Chapel Services.

2. Special Honors are awarded at the close of each academic year for excellence in single studies according to the following provisions: High Special Honors in any

subject are given to all students who have a yearly standing of ninety in that subject and have attended ninety per cent of the total number of recitations. Special Honors in any subject are given to all students who have a yearly standing of eighty in that subject and have attended eighty per cent of the total number of recitations.

DEGREES

BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Students who have completed satisfactorily the courses required (page 50) are ordinarily recommended by the Faculty for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and if the recommendation is approved by the Trustees, the degree is conferred.

Every candidate for the Bachelor's degree must submit to the Faculty the subject selected for his graduating essay not later than the first Faculty meeting in May, and must submit his essay not later than June 1. The subject and its treatment must be satisfactory to the Faculty, who may at their discretion require the student to select another satisfactory subject, and may require any change or modification, or the entire rewriting of the essay. The essay must be printed, typewritten, or neatly and legibly written in ink, and a copy shall be furnished to the College to be preserved in the library.

It shall be in the discretion of the Faculty to refuse to recommend a candidate for any degree or confer any

of the honors of the College upon a person who, in their opinion, will in any way reflect discredit upon the College.

MASTER'S DEGREE

The degree of Master of Arts will be conferred upon graduates of this college or graduates of any college which grants the Bachelor's degree under similar or equivalent conditions, who have spent one year in residence at the College of Charleston, pursuing approved courses of study in at least two departments of instruction, or in two branches of one department, the total amount in each branch being equal to the work of one college year in that branch, and who have passed satisfactory examinations on the same and prepared a satisfactory thesis on some topic relating to the course of study pursued.

COMMENCEMENT SPEAKERS

The two members of the Senior Class who attain First and Second Rank, receive the right to deliver their essays at Commencement, and are awarded the Valedictory and Salutatory respectively, by the Faculty.

The speakers appointed by the Faculty may also include the other graduates, and performance at Commencement shall be obligatory on the part of all students selected, unless especially excused by the Faculty.

The Faculty, in their discretion, may refuse to recommend for the Bachelor's degree any student who fails to comply with the requirements of this regulation.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

The courses which are required of all students are so designated. The remaining courses are elective according to the conditions laid down under Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (page 50). The number on the right at the end of each course represents the value of the course in making up the required number of hours.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN AND GREEK

PROFESSOR DELLA TORRE

The courses offered in Latin and Greek, as laid down below, include also for the Freshman and Sophomore classes a parallel course for private reading, which, being exacted of all students in these classes, is not separated from the regular course. It consists chiefly of added selections from the authors read in the class-room. In the Junior and Senior classes the parallel courses (4 and 6), are designed for students who make Latin or Greek a major study.

LATIN

1. The Odes, Epodes, and Carmen Seculare of Horace, with study of the metres on the system of Schmidt. Cicero, Somnium Scipionis, and Cato Major or Laelius. Vergil, Aeneid vi. Latin syntax. Latin prose composition. Roman literature (Wilkins).

Required of Freshmen.

Two and three hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 12:20..... 3

2. Livy, Book xxi or xxii. Terence, Phormio or Hautontimorumenos. Catullus. Cicero, Pro Lege Manilia. Ovid, Metamorphoses (Selections.) Latin syntax. Prose composition. Roman literature (Wilkins).

Required of Sophomores.

Two and three hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 1:20..... 3

3. Horace, Satires and Epistles. Cicero, Pro Milone or Tusculan Disputations i; Pro Ligario. Prose composition. Crutwell's History of Roman Literature.

Open to Juniors and Seniors.

Two hours a week, T. F., at 10:20..... 2

4. Horace, Ars Poetica (or equivalent in Satires and Epistles). Catullus, Attis, Epithalamium (c. lxi), Carmen Nuptiale (c. lxii). Terence or Plautus (one play). A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.

Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have Latin as their major study..... 2

5. Juvenal. Lectures and talks on Roman Satire. Tacitus, selections from Annals and History. Latin prose composition (original work). Crutwell's History of Roman Literature.

Open to Seniors.

Two hours a week, T. Th., at 11:20..... 2

6. Epigrams of Martial. Pliny, Letters. Additional work in history of Roman literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.

Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have Latin as their major study..... 2

GREEK

1. Homer, Iliad. Xenophon, Memorabilia; or Herodotus. Greek syntax. Greek prose composition. Jebb's Greek Literature.

Two and three hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 12:20..... 3

2. Euripides, Alcestis or Medea. Aeschylus, Septem contra Thebas. Plato, Apology and Crito. Homer, Iliad. Greek prose composition. Greek syntax. Jebb's Greek Literature.
Two and three hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 1:20..... 3

3. Sophocles, Oedipus Tyrannus (with special metrical study of Tragic chorus). Demosthenes, De Corona. Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses. Greek prose composition. Greek literature.
Open to Juniors and Seniors.
Two hours a week, M. Th., at 10:20..... 2

4. Euripides, one play. Plato, Dialogues. Additional work in the history of Greek literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.
Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have Greek as their major study..... 2

5. Aristophanes, Clouds. Thucydides, Sicilian Expedition, with special reference to Athenian history. Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses. Greek prose composition. Greek literature.
Open to Seniors.
Two hours a week, M. W., at 11:20..... 2

6. Aristophanes, Acharnians. Thucydides, selections from Book ii. Additional work in history of Greek literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.
Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have Greek as their major study..... 2

DEPARTMENT OF FRENCH AND GERMAN

PROFESSOR WAGENER

FRENCH

1. Elementary French. Grammar; composition; translation; reading at sight. Keetel's Analytical and Practical French Grammar. In 1899-1900 the following works will be translated: St. Pierre, Paul et Virginie; Hugo, Bug Jargal; Halévy, L'Abbé Constantin; Erckmann-Chatrian, Madame Thérèse; Fénelon, Télémaque, Book i.
   Two and three hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 11:20..... 3
2. French Idioms. Composition; translation; reading at sight. Especial prominence in this course is given to the study of French idioms and idiomatic constructions. Constant practice is had in reading at sight. Chardenal's Exercises for Advanced Pupils. In 1899-1900 the following books will be partly read, partly translated: Daudet, Le Petit Chose; Mérimée, Colomba; Erckmann-Chatrian, L'Ami Fritz; Loti, Pêcheur d'Islande; Pailleron, Le Monde où l'on s'ennuie.
   Two and three hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 12:20..... 3
3. Molière, Corneille, Racine. Two plays of Molière, and the principal plays of Corneille and Racine will be read and discussed in class. Exercises will be prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part i.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, M. W., at 9:20..... 2
4. The Comedies of Molière A critical knowledge of all of Molière's comedies will be required at the final examination. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.
   Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have French as their major study..... 2

5. Victor Hugo. A study of Victor Hugo's work and influence. His Préface de Cromwell, Hernani, and Notre Dame will be read in class. Exercises will be prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part ii.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, M. W., at 1:20..... .. 2
6. Mme. de Staël, Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Vigny, Musset, Sand, Mérimée. A course of private reading, supplementary to Course 5.
   Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have French as their major study.....2
7. Old French. Schwan's Grammatik des Altfranzösischen, 3 edition, revised by Behrens (Leipzig, 1896). Gaston Paris, Extraits de la Chanson de Roland. Lectures on the historical development of the French language.
   A student who takes this course is expected to have a reading knowledge of Latin, modern French, and German.
   Advanced course for graduates.

GERMAN

1. Elementary German. Grammar; composition; translation; reading at sight. Joynes-Meissner's Grammar. Joynes's German Reader. Storm's Immensee.
   Two and three hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 11:20..... 3
2. German prose and poetry. Review of Joynes-Meissner's Grammar. Buchheim's German Prose Composition. Reading at sight. In 1899-1900, the following texts will be partly read, partly translated: Freytag, Die Journalisten; Chamisso, Peter Schlemihl; Heine, Reisebilder; Von Klenze's Deutsche Gedichte.
   Two and three hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 12:20..... 3

In Courses 1 and 2 there is much practice in reading at sight; but stress is also laid on translation from English into German, in order to ensure an accurate knowledge of German grammar. Special attention is paid to training in pronunciation.

3. Lessing and Schiller. Composition. Themes. Lessing, Minna von Barnhelm, Emilia Galotti, Nathan der Weise; Schiller, Balladen. Selections from Buchheim's Prose Composition, Parts 2 and 3, will be translated into German, and original themes will be required at certain intervals during the second term.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 1:20.... 2

4. The dramas of Schiller. A critical knowledge of Schiller's dramas will be required at the final examination. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.
   Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have German as their major study..... 2

5. Goethe. Composition. Themes. Course 5 deals with Goethe's life and influence. It supplements Course 3. Themes will be required at certain intervals.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20.... 2

   The aim of Courses 3 and 5 is to give a general idea of the second classic period of German literature by the study of representative works of that period.

6. The works of Goethe. A detailed knowledge of Goethe's principal works will be required at the final examination. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.
   Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have German as their major study..... 2

7. Middle High German. Themes. Course 7 is intended to make the student acquainted with some of the chief works of German literature in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.

Selections from the Nibelungenlied, Walter von der Vogelneide, and Hartmann's Der arme Heinrich will be read and translated into Modern High German.

Advanced course for graduates.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

PROFESSOR HARRIS

1. Composition and literature. Two themes a week, each of which is rewritten after correction by the instructor. Elementary rhetoric. Private reading of simple English and American authors, as an introduction to literature and as subject-matter for some of the themes. Genung's Outlines of Rhetoric. Herrick's Silas Marner. Selected stories, essays, and narrative poems.

   Required of Freshmen and of 1st year Special Course students.

   Two hours a week, M. Th., at 10:20..... 3

2. Literature and composition. Three plays of Shakespeare. A close study of selected English poems. An outline of the history of English literature. Weekly themes. The Arden Shakespeare. Hales's Longer English Poems. Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature.

   Required of Sophomores.

   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20..... 2

3. Prose of the nineteenth century. An introduction to the study of prose style. Six essays of Macaulay; De Quincey's Joan of Arc, English Mail Coach, and other pieces; Carlyle's, Burns, Scott, and Heroes; Stevenson's Across the Plains and selected short stories. Minto's Manual of English Prose.

   Required of Juniors.

   Two hours a week, M. W., at 11:20..... 2

4. English language. An elementary course in Old English and in Middle English. Lectures on the history of the English

language. Smith's Old English Grammar and Exercise Book. Sweet's Selections from Ælfric. The Globe Chaucer. Kluge and Lutz's English Etymology.

Open to Juniors and Seniors.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., at 12:20..... 3

5. English literature from Dryden to Johnson. A study of the poetry of Dryden and Pope, and of the prose of Swift, Addison, and Johnson. Globe edition of Dryden and of Pope. Selected texts of the remaining authors.

Open to Juniors and Seniors. The literary period studied in this course will vary from year to year, so that it may be taken by the same student in two consecutive years. In 1899-1900, the subject of study will be Shakespeare and the Elizabethan drama; in the following year, probably the poets from Burns to Tennyson.

Two hours a week, W. F., at 10:20..... 2

6. Advanced composition. Writing, criticism, and discussion of stories, sketches, and essays.

Open to Juniors and Seniors at the option of the instructor.

One hour a week, F., at an hour to be arranged..... 1

7. English literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5. Written reports will be required at stated intervals.

Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have English as their major study..... 2

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR GADSDEN

HISTORY

1. Ancient history to the Roman period.
   Required of Freshmen.
   Three hours a week, T. Th. F., at 1: 20..... 3
2. Roman and general history to the modern period.
   Required of Sophomores.
   Two hours a week, W. F., at 9:20.... 2
3. Modern history.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 11:20..... 2

   The text books used in Courses 1 to 3 are Freeman's General Sketch of History and Fisher's Outlines of History. The study in all classes is illustrated by maps showing the movement of races and the growth of empires.

ECONOMICS

1. General economics. Ely's Outlines of Political Economy.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20..... 2

SOCIOLOGY

1. Sociology. Fairbanks's Introduction to Sociology.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, M. Th., at 10:20 2
2. Tariff History. Taussig's Tariff History of the United States.
   Open to Seniors.
   Three hours a week, M., at 9: 20; T., at 12:20; F., at 11:20. 3

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR RANDOLPH

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS.

1. Algebra. Simultaneous quadratic equations, theory of logarithms, binomial theorem, indeterminate coefficients, and theory of numbers. Wentworth's Higher Algebra.
   Required of Freshmen and of 1st year Special Course students.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20 .. .. **2**
2. Plane and solid geometry, and elementary trigonometry. A large proportion of the time is devoted to geometrical analysis, with exercises for original solution. In solid geometry the fundamental propositions of the Euclidean geometry of space are treated. Beman and Smith's Plane and Solid Geometry; Bowser's Trigonometry.
   Required of Freshmen and of 1st year Special Course students.
   Three hours a week, M. W. F., at 9:20..... **3**

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

3. Plane and spherical trigonometry. Supplementary to Course 2. A detailed study of plane trigonometry, including Demoivre's Theorem, and of spherical trigonometry. Bowser's Trigonometry; Wells's Six Place Tables.
   Required of Sophomores and of 2d year Special Course students.
   First term, three hours a week, M. W. F., at 10:20..... **3**
4. Conic Sections. Treated from the Cartesian stand-point. Puckle's Conic Sections, Chapters i–xi.
   Required of Sophomores and of 2d year Special Course students.
   Second term, three hours a week, M. W. F., at 10:20..... **3**

INTRODUCTORY TO HIGHER MATHEMATICS

5. Differential and integral calculus. An elaborate study of the differential and integral calculus, with applications to problems of geometry and mechanics, based on Byerly's Treatises on Differential and Integral Calculus.

Open to Juniors and Seniors.

Three hours a week, T. Th. F., at 11:20..... 3

6. Determinants. Infinitesimals. Imaginaries. History of mathematics. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.

Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have mathematics as their major study..... 1

SENIOR COURSES

7. Analytic geometry of three dimensions. C. Smith's Solid Geometry.

Open to Seniors.

First term, three hours a week, M. W., at 11:20; F., at 12:20..... 4

8. Theory of equations. Burnside and Panton's Theory of Equations.

Open to Seniors.

Second term, three hours a week, M. W., at 11:20; F., at 12:20..... 4

9. Differential equations. Johnson's Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations.

Open to Seniors.

One hour a week, T., at 10:20..... 2

ADVANCED COURSES

10. An advanced course is offered to students who have completed Courses 1–9, or their equivalent. This course will, in some measure, be adapted to the needs of the students desiring to pursue it. Its purpose will be to furnish an introduction to the study of modern mathematics. It will in-

clude lectures upon some of the following subjects: theory of surfaces, theory of functions of complex variable, differential equations, theory of substitutions. For reference: Joachimsthal's Anwendung der Differential und Integralrechnung auf die allgemeine Theorie der Flächen, etc.; Forsyth's Differential Equations; Durège's Elements of the Theory of Functions (Fisher and Schwatt); Chrystal's Algebra.

Advanced courses for graduates.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

PROFESSOR REID

The equipment and facilities for instruction in chemisty and physics have been steadily increased during the past few years, and the department is now able to offer courses which are thorough and in accordance with modern developments. For a description of the laboratories see p. 62.

The department is open to all properly qualified persons who desire to avail themselves of its advantages. On making satisfactory arrangements with the authorities of the College, persons who are not regular students may obtain the privilege of taking courses in chemistry or physics.

CHEMISTRY

1. Inorganic chemistry. Introduction to and explanation of the principal chemical theories. Chemistry of the non-metals. Chemistry of the metals. The periodic system. The instruction is by lectures, fully illustrated by experiments, together with recitations on assigned portions of text. Remsen's Elements of Chemistry.

   Required of Juniors and of 1st year Special Course students.

   Two hours a week, M. W., at 12:20..... 2

2. Inorganic chemistry. This course takes up the same subjects as those treated in Course 1, and in the same order, but

further details are given and more thorough recitations are required. Emphasis is laid on numerical examples.

Open to students who are taking Course 1. Required of 1st year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, T. Th., at 12:20..... 2

3. Laboratory course. General experiments and qualitative analysis. The time allotted to this course is spent in the laboratory, and the course is a continuous one throughout the session. The aim is to enable the student to become personally acquainted with chemicals and chemical methods. Later on, the reactions which are the foundation of qualitative analysis are taken up, followed by the examination of unknown solutions. Remsen's Laboratory Experiments.

Required of Juniors and of 1st year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, first term, W. F., 4:00 to 6:00; second term, S., 9:15 to 1:15..... 2

4. Laboratory course. Additional laboratory course for students who elect work in chemistry.

Open to Juniors who are taking Course 3. Required of 1st year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, M., 4:00 to 6:00..... 2

5. Organic chemistry. This course includes a study of the most important compounds of carbon. Compounds of the fatty series (first term). Compounds of the aromatic series and allied cyclic compounds (second term). Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

Open to Seniors. Required of 2nd year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, M. W., at 9:20..... 2

6. Laboratory course in quantitative analysis. The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the most important methods of quantitative analysis, both gravimetric and volumetric. The course may be varied to suit individual tastes or needs.

Open to Seniors. Required of 2nd year Special Course students.

Three hours a week, first term, M. W. F., 4:00 to 6:00; second term, M., 4:00 to 6:00; S., 9:15 to 1:15..... 3

7. Advanced courses. Advanced courses, theoretical and practical, as far as equipment will allow, are offered to students who have completed Courses 1 to 6. The number of hours per week and the character of the work will be arranged as far as possible in accord with the desires and purposes of the individual student. When laboratory work is pursued, the necessary fees will be charged.

PHYSICS

1. Elementary physics. Introduction, mechanics, hydraulics, pneumatics, heat and sound (first term). Light, electricity and magnetism (second term). The instruction is by lecture and recitation based upon the text. As far as practicable, experiments are used for illustration. Gage's Principles of Physics.

Required of Sophomores and of 1st year Special Course students.

Three hours a week, T. F., at 10:20; Th., at 11:20..... 3

2. Laboratory course. The aim is to acquaint the student, as thoroughly as possible, with the principles and practice of exact measurement. Experiments and measurements are made in mechanics of solids and fluids, in heat, in magnetism and electricity, in sound, and in light. Chute's Physical Laboratory Manual.

Required of Sophomores and of 1st year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 4:00 to 6:00..... 2

LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY, AND ETHICS

1. Logic. A study of deductive and inductive logic. Davis's Elements of Deductive Logic and Elements of Inductive Logic. Professor RANDOLPH.
   Required of Seniors.
   One hour a week, Th., at 12:20 1

2. Psychology and Ethics. An elementary course. Davis's Elements of Psychology. Mackenzie's Manual of Ethics. Professor HARRIS.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 1:20..... 2

ASTRONOMY

1. Descriptive astronomy. Young's Elements of Astronomy. Professor RANDOLPH.
   Open to Seniors.
   One hour a week, T., at 12:20..... 1

COURSES

I. COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

The courses for the degree of Bachelor of Arts extend through four academic years and embrace instruction in all departments of the College. During the Freshmen and the Sophomore years the studies of the student are prescribed, with the one exception that he may elect the language which must be taken in addition to Latin. During the Junior and Senior years the course of study is for the most part elective. In order, however, to ensure a profitable combination of studies, the student is required to elect within the limits of one of three groups of subjects. Each of these groups consists of several closely related subjects together with other subjects which serve as supplementary study. In Group I predominance is given to mathematics and science; in Group II, to ancient and modern languages; in Group III, to history and economics, and English.

At the beginning of his Junior year the student is further required to elect as his "major study" one of the subjects which predominate in his chosen group, and to take in that subject work valued at not less than *four*. But in no case shall he be required to take in one subject during one year an amount of work exceeding a value of *four*; nor shall he be permitted to take in one department an amount of work exceeding half the

value of the total requirement for the year. The group and the "major study" thus elected must remain the same throughout the Junior and Senior years.

A further requirement is that each candidate for the Bachelor's degree must, during his college course, take work in each department amounting to a value of at least *five*.

The number value assigned to each study usually corresponds to the number of lecture hours a week. When the value assigned is greater than the number of lecture hours, the student is required to make up the full value by a prescribed course of private study. In the case of certain elementary courses, the value assigned is less for a Junior or Senior student than for a Freshman or Sophomore.

FRESHMAN YEAR

REQUIRED

Latin 1	3
English 1	3
History 1	3
Mathematics 1 and 2	5
	14 hours.

ELECTIVE

(Students to take one Elective—3 hours.)

Greek 1	3
French 1	3
German 1	3
	17 hours.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

REQUIRED

Latin 2	3
English 2	2
History 2	2
Mathematics 3 and 4	3
Physics 1 and 2	5
	15 hours.

ELECTIVE

(Students to take one Elective—3 hours.)

Greek 1 or 2	3
French 1 or 2	3
German 1 or 2	3
	18 hours.

JUNIOR YEAR

REQUIRED

English 3	2
Chemistry 1 and 3	4
	6 hours.
Elective	10 hours.
	16 hours.

ELECTIVE

(1). Any one of the following:

Latin 3	2
Greek 3	2
French 3	2
German 3.	2
	2 hours.

(2). A sufficient number of studies in any one of the following groups to make up 8 hours:

Group I

Mathematics 5	3	French 1 or 2	2
Mathematics 6	1	French 3	2
Chemistry 2	2	German 1 or 2	2
Chemistry 4	1	German 3	2
Economics 1	2	English 6	1

Group II

Latin 3	2	German 4	2
Latin 4	2	French 1 or 2	2
Greek 1 or 2	2	French 3	2
Greek 3	2	French 4	2
Greek 4	2	English 4	3
German 1 or 2	2	English 6	1
German 3	2		

Group III

History 3	2	English 6	1
Economics 1	2	French 1 or 2	2
English 4	3	French 3	2
English 5	2	German 1 or 2	2
English 7	2	German 3	2

SENIOR YEAR

REQUIRED

Logic	1
Psychology or Sociology	2
	3 hours.
Elective	13 hours.
	16 hours.

ELECTIVE

(1). Any one of the following :

Latin 5	2
Greek 5	2
French 5	2
German 5	2
English 5	2
	2 hours.

(2). A sufficient number of studies in any one of the following groups to make up 11 hours:

Group I

Mathematics 5	3	Sociology	2
Mathematics 6	1	Economics 1	2
Mathematics 7 and 8	4	French 1 or 2	2
Mathematics 9	2	French 3 or 5	2
Chemistry 5	2	German 1 or 2	2
Chemistry 6	3	German 3 or 5	2
Astronomy	1	English 6	1

Group II

Latin 3 or 5	2	German 2	2
Latin 4 or 6	2	German 3 or 5	2
Greek 2	2	German 4 or 6	2
Greek 3 or 5	2	English 4	3
Greek 4 or 6	2	English 5	2
French 2	2	English 6	1
French 3 or 5	2	History 3	2
French 4 or 6	2	Psychology	2

Group III

History 3	2	English 6	1
Economics 1	2	Psychology	2
Sociology	2	German 1 or 2	2
Tariff History	3	German 3 or 5	2
English 5	2	French 1 or 2	2
English 7	2	French 3 or 5	2
English 4	3		

II. SPECIAL COURSE.

The Special Course is designed for students having in view the medical profession or the career of a chemist or engineer. A certificate of proficiency will be given to all who complete this course satisfactorily. The following is an outline of the Special Course:

FIRST YEAR

REQUIRED

Physics 1 and 2	5
Chemistry 1 and 2	4
Chemistry 3 and 4	3
Mathematics 1 and 2	5
English 1	2
	19 hours.

SECOND YEAR

REQUIRED

Chemistry 5	2
Chemistry 6	3
Elective	11
	16 hours.

ELECTIVE

Mathematics 3 and 4	3
French 1 or 2	3
German 1 or 2	3
English 2	2
History 1 or 2	2
Economics	2
Logic	1
Laboratory Work (extra)	2

WEEKLY SCHEDULE OF LECTURES

	9—9:15	9:20—10:15	10:20—11:15	11:20—12:15	12:20—1:15	1:20—2:15	4:00—6:00
Monday....	Chapel	Chemistry 5 Tariff History French 3 Mathematics 1, 2	Sociology Greek 3 Mathematics 3, 4 English 1	Mathematics 7, 8 Greek 5 English 3 French 1	Chemistry 1 English 4 German 2 Latin 1	French 5 Latin 2	Chemistry 4, 6 First and second term
Tuesday....	Chapel	German 5 Economics English 2 Mathematics 1, 2	Mathematics 9 Latin 3 Physics 1	Latin 5 Mathematics 5 History 3 German 1	Tariff History Astronomy Chemistry 2 French 2 Greek 1	Psychology German 3 Greek 2 History 1	Physics 2 First and second term
Wednesday	Chapel	Chemistry 5 French 3 History 2 Mathematics 1, 2	English 5 Mathematics 3, 4	Mathematics 7, 8 Greek 5 English 3 French 1	Chemistry 1 English 4 German 2 Latin 1	French 5 Latin 2	Chemistry 3, 6 First term
Thursday..	Chapel	German 5 Economics English 2 Mathematics 1, 2	Sociology Greek 3 Mathematics 3, 4 English 1	Latin 5 Mathematics 5 History 3 Physics 1 German 1	Logic Chemistry 2 French 2 Greek 1	Psychology German 3 Greek 2 History 1	Physics 2 First and second term
Friday. ...	Chapel	English 6 History 2 Mathematics 1, 2	English 5 Latin 3 Physics 1	Tariff History Mathematics 5 } French 1 or } German 1	Mathematics 7, 8 English 4 } French 2 or } German 2 } Latin 1 or } Greek 1	} Latin 2 or } Greek 2 History 1	Chemistry 3, 6 First term

Saturday..... .. Chemistry 3, 6 Second term, 9:15—1:15.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION

The city of Charleston is in many ways peculiarly well fitted to be the seat of an educational institution. From early colonial times it has been the centre of a society marked by its refinement, culture, and adherence to the best traditions of the past. As a field for historical investigation it offers probably better opportunities than any city in the United States. The many outward landmarks of colonial, revolutionary, and later times serve as a constant memorial of an eventful past. The charm and picturesqueness of its old buildings and streets is felt by all, and its surroundings, both by land and water, are unusually attractive. Charleston is at the same time a busy modern city, and there is a stimulus in its atmosphere of trade and commerce.

The winter climate is delightful, the thermometer rarely falling below the freezing point, and as the session of the College does not begin until October, the prolonged heat of the summer is avoided.

Summerville, the noted health resort, is but twenty-two miles from Charleston, and an efficient train service renders it possible for students to reside there and to attend all lectures at the College. The climate of Summerville is mild but invigorating, and is famous

for its salutary effect on those who are suffering from weakness of throat or lungs.

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS

The College buildings stand in a handsome campus situated in the central portion of the city, and are favorably located as regards accessibility and convenience for students. The main building, erected in 1828, and injured in the earthquake but completely restored, is large and substantial, and of a classic type of architecture. It contains the chapel, the lecture rooms, the hall of the literary society, the laboratories of chemistry and of physics, and the museum of natural history and of archæology. On the west side of the campus is the library building.

LIBRARY

The College library contains over twelve thousand volumes and numerous pamphlets. This comprises the donations of the Hon. Mitchell King, Dr. L. A. Frampton, and the library of the Rev. J. W. Miles, presented to the College by his brothers and sister in 1885. It is also a designated depository of the publications of the United States government. The books are arranged according to the Dewey system of classification. A card catalogue is in process of preparation.

The library occupies a separate building, commodious and convenient, opening on the College campus. It is two stories in height, the second story in galleries, and is spacious, airy, and well lighted.

Students have access to all books. They may draw four volumes at a time, to be retained, if desired, for two weeks. Facilities are afforded for reading, study, etc., during library hours.

Gifts, even the smallest, are welcome, since they often serve to complete collections. Indeed, books new or old, in any department, are gladly received, and donors can feel assured that their gifts will be prized and carefully guarded. The donations during the past year, which are hereby gratefully acknowledged, were as follows:

	Volumes	*Pamphlets*	*Periodicals*
United States Government	106	211	..
Smithsonian Institution	1	3	..
Executive Committee of the Indianapolis Monetary Convention	1	..	..
Historical Society of South Carolina	1	..	..
Southern Railway Co	1	..	..
Cornell University	1	..	..
Text Book Association of Philadelphia	1	..	..
Southern Historical Society	1	..	..
Princeton University	1	..	..
James G. Holmes	1	..	..
Ladies' Memorial Association	..	1	..
Columbia University	..	..	1
Johns Hopkins University	..	..	1
The Macmillan Co	..	..	1
American Economist	..	..	1
The Advocate of Peace	..	..	1
The College of Charleston Magazine	..	..	1
Total	115	215	6

The library of the Chrestomathic Society is open to its members daily.

THE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

The museum of natural history was opened almost fifty years ago, and has been of educational importance both to the students and to the public during the greater part of that period. It was founded at the suggestion of Professor Louis Agassiz, who, after coming to America, spent several winters in Charleston with the intention of permanent residence. It was opened to the public in 1851.

The entire upper floor of the main building is devoted to the museum. The collections, which have been pronounced the finest in the South, are arranged with skill and in a manner especially adapted to the purposes of comparative study.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND ART COLLECTION

The upper floor of the new west wing of the College, consisting of one large hall, has been devoted to archæology and general statuary. Reasonable progress has already been made in the collection, there being now a number of plaster reproductions of Assyrian, Egyptian, and Greek sculpture, the originals of which are in Rome and London. In addition, a well preserved Egyptian mummy with its case, a representative collection of the implements and other things of the stone age. and modern facsimiles of typical specimens of ancient Greek

vases, obtained from the celebrated terra cotta factory of Copenhagen. The museum has also been promised plaster casts, from the originals in Yucatan, of the remains of the decoration of an ancient Mexican temple, a gift from the Field Columbian museum of Chicago through Mr. A. V. Armour of that city.

Among the pieces of general statuary, all belonging to the recent past and present centuries, are twenty well made busts from Paris representing some of the distinguished characters of French history, and near them are casts of five South Carolina worthies who figure in American history—Calhoun, McDuffie, the two generals Pinckney, and Col. Francis K. Huger who attempted the rescue of Lafayette when imprisoned in the Austrian fortress of Olmütz.

THE LABORATORY OF CHEMISTRY

To meet the increasing demand for practical training in chemistry, many improvements were made during the session of 1897-98 in the laboratory equipment and facilities. To these important additions have been made during the present year. The lecture room of the department of Chemistry is on the north side of the west wing of the main building. It is 30 feet long, 25 feet wide, high-pitched, and well lighted. The lecture table is supplied with gas and water connections, a pneumatic trough, and apparatus for experiments requiring the use of electricity. Behind the table is a large double hood, also supplied with water and gas. Adjoining the lecture room is the apparatus room, 15x24 feet. The

chemical laboratory, on another floor, is 27x31 feet. Each work table is provided with ample gas connections and with the necessary chemicals, and so arranged that each student has a large and comfortable working space for his exclusive use. A maximum of twenty-four students can be accommodated at one time. The laboratory possesses a good analytical balance and other necessary apparatus. Additions are being constantly made so as to attain the highest possible efficiency.

THE LABORATORY OF PHYSICS

The laboratory of physics was opened for the first time during the present session. It possesses a considerable amount of the usual apparatus and that which is necessary for physical measurements in an elementary experimental course. Other apparatus will be supplied gradually and it is designed that the equipment shall equal that of the laboratory of chemistry. The laboratory is located at the south end of the west wing of the main building. The room is 32 feet long by 23 feet wide, high pitched, and well lighted.

THE OBSERVATORY

The observatory consists of a circular room on the top of the main building, surmounted by a well constructed revolving dome, twelve feet in diameter. The dome is well above surrounding objects and access can be readily gained to all parts of the heavens. The tele-

scope is equatorially mounted and is furnished with a good acromatic lens of $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches clear aperture and five feet focal length with six eyepieces running up to a power of three hundred. It has also graduated circles and endless screw driving gear on both axes. The whole observatory has been overhauled and improved during the present year and now furnishes opportunity for much interesting and profitable observation.

LITERARY SOCIETY

The Chrestomathic Society was organized early in the history of the College, and is conducted by the students. It has a well furnished hall and a good library supplied with periodicals, magazines, etc. It meets every Monday evening for literary exercises consisting of orations, essays, and debates. Public lectures are given from time to time under the auspices of the Society.

This society is an important part of college life and work, and all students are strongly advised to join it.

LITERARY MAGAZINE

The College of Charleston Literary Magazine is published each month during the session by the students, under the auspices of the Chrestomathic Society. It is designed to encourage literary work among the students.

MEDALS AND PRIZES

A medal known as the Magazine Medal, is awarded for the best prose contribution to the Magazine by a student of the College.

The Alumni Association offers a gold medal, valued at twenty-five dollars, to the member of the Junior class who shall be the recipient of first General Honors.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Games and sports of all kinds are under the special direction of the General Athletic Association, a student organization whose object is to promote this class of physical exercises. The Faculty, by means of one of its members who is on the advisory committee of the Association, exercises a general advisory control, giving to the students as far as possible entire liberty of management. The Association has leased the Charleston Base Ball Park as an athletic field for the students.

GYMNASIUM

By special arrangement with the directors of the Young Men's Christian Association of Charleston, the use of their finely equipped gymnasium is secured for students of the College. The fee is three dollars.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The year is divided into two terms. The first term of the present Academic year (1898-99) began on Mon-

day, October 3, 1898, and ended on Tuesday February 14, 1899. The second term began on Wednesday, February 15, 1899, and ends on Tuesday, June 27, 1899.

The holidays are those ordered by proclamation of the Mayor, the Governor, or the President of the United States, Washington's Birthday, Good Friday, and Christmas week, beginning December 23 and closing with New Year's Day.

ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

It is the aim of the College to develop in the individual student the sense of personal responsibility for good order and a high standard of scholarship, and to secure in the largest measure his co-operation with the Faculty in the development of his own character.

Students receive the admonition and counsel of the President before being subjected to any penalty, except in cases of flagrant offenses. Those who are habitually neglectful of their duties, or who do not regularly attend their classes, will be required to withdraw from the College.

In the case of injury to the buildings, or to any furniture, apparatus, or other property of the College, the damage will be charged to the student or students known to be immediately concerned; but if the students who caused the damage are unknown, the cost of repairing the same shall be assessed equally upon all the students.

RECORDS AND REPORTS

A report of scholarship and conduct is made to every student's parent or guardian at the end of each collegiate month, and at such other times as the Faculty may deem expedient. A permanent record is also kept of each student's scholarship, and by this record his final rank is determined.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

Morning prayers are held every week day in the College chapel. Students are required to attend.

The churches of Charleston cordially welcome the students to their Sunday Schools and various meetings for prayer and religious instruction. The Young Men's Christian Association has commodious quarters in the city.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Scholarships are intended not only to afford pecuniary aid, but also as a recognition of successful college work. Under this head are three classes:

I. THE BOYCE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Boyce Scholarships are ten in number and were founded in 1856 upon the sum of $33,000 given by the Hon. Kerr Boyce. The fund was preserved untouched through the Civil war, and by judicious management has been increased to $35,400. These scholarships are

awarded by the Board of Trustees upon a basis of competitive examination, and normally hold good until completion of the course.

The holders of the Boyce Scholarships receive $150 a year and free tuition.

The Board of Trustees in making appointments to these scholarships acts according to the following rules:

RULE 1. No appointment to a Boyce Scholarship shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of the following rules.

RULE 2. Prior to filling any vacancies which shall occur, the Faculty of the College, at the request of the President of the Board of Trustees, shall name a day upon which shall be held a competitive examination of all applicants for a scholarship, notice of the time and place of which examination shall be published at least two weeks prior thereto in a daily newspaper published in the city of Charleston.

RULE 3. The examination shall be conducted by the Faculty of the College, or by such person or persons as the Faculty may select.

RULE 4. The examination shall be oral or in writing, as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe, and shall be upon such subjects as are necessary for admission into the class or classes which the applicants may desire to enter or of which they may already be members.

RULE 5. The result of the examination in detail as to each branch, shall be promptly reported to the Board of Trustees by the President of the College, or by the Chairman of the Faculty, and the Board of Trustees shall forthwith proceed to select from among not exceeding three of the applicants for such scholarship, who shall have been reported as obtaining the highest averages on such examination, the one to whom the scholarship shall be awarded.

RULE 6. In making their selection the Board shall take three things into consideration, and of these satisfactory evidence must be furnished them:

First. The circumstances which impel the applicant to seek the aid of the scholarship.

Second. The mental and moral characteristics of the applicants as they bear specially upon the probable use which will be made of the advantages of the scholarship.

Third. The result of the competitive examination, regard being had to the details, showing proficiency in the several branches upon which examination was had.

RULE 7. As the evident purpose of the generous founder of the Boyce Scholarships was to aid struggling worth, and inasmuch as instances may arise of worthy applicants, weighed down by narrow fortunes, who may be unable to meet the exigencies of the competitive examination, and who may nevertheless achieve good results if the opportunity be afforded, the Board of Trustees, by a vote of three-fourths of the whole Board, shall have the right in such instances to dispense with an examination altogether.

RULE 8. If any student holding a Boyce Scholarship shall at the end of any collegiate year, fail to keep up with his class, or to obtain an average of at least sixty-five per cent as the result of the year's work, or if he be guilty of gross misconduct or negligence, the fact shall be promptly reported by the Faculty to the Board of Trustees, and such student shall forthwith forfeit his scholarship, and the vacancy thus created shall be filled as hereinabove provided.

II. HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS

The Board of Trustees of the High School of Charleston is authorized annually to nominate *four* (4) members of the graduating class of the High School to

scholarships for four years. The holders of these scholarships receive free tuition.

III. FREE TUITION SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are conferred by the Board of Trustees upon needy and meritorious young men who would otherwise be unable to enjoy the benefits of a collegiate course. As the name implies, the holders of these scholarships receive free tuition.

EXPENSES

TREASURER'S BILLS

Tuition, $20 per term	$40 00
Contingent deposit	5 00
	$45 00

The contingent deposit is liable for any damage to property. If no charge is found against it it is returned at the end of the session. This deposit must be made by every student.

In addition to these items a laboratory fee is charged for the use of apparatus and materials in connection with the courses in physics and chemistry, namely, for the Sophomore course in physics $5; for the Junior course in chemistry $10, half of which is a contingent deposit to cover breakage. The balance of this contingent deposit will be returned at the end of the session.

Students are required to pay their term bills in advance. In case of failure to do this they may be excluded from all college exercises.

GENERAL EXPENSES

The following is an estimate of the necessary expenses for the college year:

Board and lodging in private family, $12 to $20 per month; average cost for nine months	$115 00
Washing	10 00
	$125 00

To the above items must be added the cost of text books and incidentals. The amount of incidental expenses will depend, of course, very much on the habits of the student.

A list of desirable private families wishing to board students of the College is kept by the President, and will be sent upon application. Students are prohibited from boarding in any home where the surroundings and influences are not conducive to the performance of collegiate duties.

EXTRACTS FROM REGULATIONS OF FACULTY

B. 1. Attendance upon chapel service at the beginning of each college day shall be obligatory upon all students. Absence therefrom will be recorded and reported to the President, and two such absences in the course of one week, if unexcused, shall subject the student to official admonition by the President.

2. No student shall be excused from attendance upon any recitation (or lecture) except by reason of his own sickness or other serious cause accepted by the Faculty. Unexcused absences shall be marked zero; excused absences shall be marked as if there had been no recitation. Two unexcused absences in one month shall subject the student to admonition by the President.

C. 1. The punishments shall be: official admonition by the President, probation for a specified time, suspension and recommendation for expulsion.

2. A student on probation must show within the specified time marked improvement in the performance of his duties.

3. Suspension requires the student to leave the College forthwith, and prohibits his entrance into or loitering about the grounds.

4. The President, with the consent of the Faculty, may request any parent or guardian to remove from the College his or her son or ward, whenever, in the opinion of the Faculty, said son or ward is not fulfilling, and is not likely to fulfill the purposes of his connection with the College, and the student may withdraw without censure.

6. The practice of hazing in any form whatever is strictly forbidden, and will in every instance subject the perpetrators to a severe penalty.

D. 1 Any student who shall injure the enclosure, the trees or buildings, deface the walls, unnecessarily litter the grounds, or in any way damage the property, shall be held responsible for the injury inflicted.

2. The Chrestomathic Society shall be held responsible for any injury done the buildings or grounds during the evenings of their meetings, or at any other time during which they have charge of the premises.

H. 1. All excuses and other communications for the Faculty must be delivered to the Secretary immediately after chapel service on the day appointed for the meeting of the Faculty.

Absences and delinquencies not accounted for at the meeting which closes each collegiate month shall be marked "unexcused."

HOLDERS OF SCHOLARSHIPS

HOLDERS OF BOYCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Senior Class

H. S. V. Jones

Sophomore Class

W. H. Adams
A. M. Bull
McM. K. Mazÿck

Junior Class

B. H. Brown, Jr.
C. D. Meyer
L. O'Bryan

Freshman Class

G. F. Crawley
T. E. McCrady
R. C. Richardson

HOLDERS OF HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS

Senior Class

J. P. Fogarty
C. H. Guérin
H. S. V. Jones
R. M. Marshall, Jr.

Junior Class

B. H. Brown, Jr.
G. Y. Gaillard
C. D. Meyer
J. R. Mood
L. O'Bryan
E. H. Pringle, Jr.
E. H. Sparkman, Jr.

Sophomore Class

W. H. Adams
S. McG. Benet
A. M. Bull
A. de Caradeuc
P. B. Fogarty
L. Lewisohn
McM. K. Mazÿck
G. W. McIver

Freshman Class

T. G. Alston
G. F. Crawley
T. E. McCrady
R. C. Richardson

HONORS---1897-1898

GENERAL HONORS

SENIOR HONORMEN

High General Honors

H. L. Erckmann, Valedictory

General Honors

D. M. O'Driscoll, Jr., Salutatory

JUNIOR HONORMEN

High General Honors

Henry Wetherhorn

General Honors

H. S. V. Jones

FRESHMAN HONORMEN

High General Honors

W. H. Adams
A. M. Bull

General Honors

McM. K. Mazÿck
G. W. McIver

SPECIAL HONORS

SENIOR CLASS

MATHEMATICS. *Honors*—D. M. O'Driscoll, Jr.
QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. *Honors*—H. L. Erckmann.

JUNIOR CLASS

FRENCH. *Honors*—J. P. Fogarty, G. O. Jäger.

GERMAN. *Honors*—G. O. Jäger.

ENGLISH. *High Honors*—R. M. Marshall, Jr. *Honors*—J. P. Fogarty, C. H. Guérin.

HISTORY. *Honors*—J. P. Fogarty, C. H. Guérin, R. M. Marshall, Jr.

MATHEMATICS. *Honors*—R. M. Marshall, Jr.

CHEMISTRY. *Honors*—R. M. Marshall, Jr.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

LATIN. *Honors*—B. H. Brown, Jr., E. H. Sparkman, Jr.

FRENCH. *Honors*—C. D. Meyer, E. H. Pringle, Jr.

GERMAN. *Honors*—E. H. Pringle, Jr., E. H. Sparkman, Jr.

ENGLISH. *High Honors*—J. W. Waring. *Honors*—E. H. Pringle, Jr., E. H. Sparkman, Jr., S. S. Riggs.

HISTORY. *Honors*—G. Y. Gaillard, L. O'Bryan, S. S. Riggs.

MATHEMATICS. *High Honors*—J. W. Waring. *Honors*—C. D. Meyer, E. H. Pringle, Jr.

PHYSICS. *Honors*—E. H. Pringle, Jr.

FRESHMAN CLASS

LATIN. *High Honors*—L. Lewisohn. *Honors*—J. A. de Caradeuc.

FRENCH. *High Honors*—L. Lewisohn. *Honors*—J. A. de Caradeuc, P. B. Fogarty.

GERMAN. *High Honors*—L. Lewisohn. *Honors*—W. H. Adams, J. A. de Caradeuc.

ENGLISH. *High Honors*—L. Lewisohn. *Honors*—J. A. de Caradeuc.

HISTORY. *Honors*—L. Lewisohn.

MAGAZINE MEDALIST.

J. W. Waring.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

President, Col. ZIMMERMAN DAVIS.
Vice President, J. E. BURKE, Esq., '59.
Secretary and Treasurer, THOS. G. PRIOLEAU, '95.
Executive Committee, Dr. W. C. RAVENEL, '48, H. W. MITCHELL, Jr., Esq., '74, G. WALTER MCIVER, Esq., WM. HENRY PARKER, Jr., Esq., '82, J. H. DINGLE, Esq., '88.
Trustees of the Alumni Fund, Hon. JOHN F. FICKEN, '64, Dr. J. S. BUIST, '59, Col. HENRY E. YOUNG, '51.
Committee on Membership, H. W. MITCHELL, Jr., Esq., '74, A. C. KAUFMAN, Esq., '60, M. RUTLEDGE RIVERS, Esq., '90.

The first definite organization of the alumni of the College was in 1847. In March of that year was formed the "Society of the Alumni of the College of Charleston." This body continued in existence for about twenty-five years, and seems to have disbanded in 1871. No minutes of its meetings have been preserved.

The present "Alumni Association of the College of Charleston" was organized June 13, 1888, the Rev. C. C. Pinckney being its first President. The number of its members is at present one hundred and forty. The following extracts from the Constitution indicate the nature and purposes of this association:

"The object of the Association is to bring together in fraternal union all those who have enjoyed the fostering care of the College; to promote the welfare and interests of the institution; and to advance the cause of education."

"All who have hitherto been students of the College and graduated, or left in good standing before graduating, and all who shall hereafter graduate, or shall have a good standing before graduation, shall be eligible as members of the Association."

"The professors, honorary professors, and trustees of the College shall be regarded as honorary members of the Association, and the Association may elect as honorary members such other persons as they see fit."

The Association has manifested a most active interest in the welfare of the College, both by the zeal of its members and by its substantial contributions to the needs of the institution. In 1894, it appointed a committee to solicit subscriptions for the purchase of apparatus needed in the department of chemistry and physics. By means of these subscriptions there was secured the sum of three hundred and twenty-three dollars. The gas radiators placed in the College chapel in 1898 were supplied by the Association at a cost of thirty dollars. In 1890, a contribution of twenty-five dollars was made toward the payment of expenses incurred in connection with a convention of Southern colleges called by the students of the College of Charleston.

On June 26, 1891, was inaugurated the "Alumni Fund" toward the founding of an additional chair in the College. One-half of the gross income of the Association goes annually to this fund. In 1897, the amount thus contributed was $126.00; in 1898, $114.00. The

total amount thus far secured is $530.00. The trustees of the fund are Hon. John F. Ficken, Dr. J. Somers Buist, and Col. Henry E. Young.

At the last meeting of the Association it was resolved to create an "Alumni prize." This prize is a gold medal, twenty-five dollars in value, and is to be awarded annually to the recipient of General Honors in the Junior class of the College who shall attain the highest proficiency in the studies of his class. The first presentation of this prize will be made at the Commencement of 1899.

The first act of the Association, on its organization in 1889, was to provide for the purchase of a handsome silver service to be presented to Dr. Louis R. Gibbs as a memorial of the fiftieth anniversary of his election as professor of Chemistry and Physics in the College and as an evidence of the respect and esteem of his former students. The presentation was made at the following Commencement by the Rev. C. C. Pinckney. At the same meeting of the Association one hundred dollars were voted, as a mark of esteem to Dr. H. M. Bruns, Professor Emeritus of Latin.

The Alumni Association assembles annually during the week of the College Commencement for a business meeting and for social reunion. This meeting is held on the Monday preceding Commencement day. The Association also selects for each year an Alumni orator.

PRESIDENTS OF THE ASSOCIATION SINCE 1888.

Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D.....June 13, 1888.
Theodore D. Jervey, Esq.....June 28, 1892.
Dr. R. L. Brodie.....June 26, 1893.
Col. H. E. Young.....June 29, 1896.
Col. Zimmerman Davis.....June 27, 1898.

GRADUATES

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

	Year of Graduation	Profession or Occupation
Adger, James, A. M., (Sal.)	1831	Merchant.
Alexander, G. W	1852	Teacher.
Allen, W B	1855	
Allston, Charles Petigru	1869	Planter.
Anerum, J. L., A. M., M. D	1859	Physician.
Anderson, J. E., A. M., (Sal.)	1846	Attorney.
Andrews, J. J., A. M	1890	Teacher.
Andrews, W. E	1890	
Angel, Isaac W., A. M., M. D	1853	Physician.
Archer, Henry P., A. M., (Sal.)	1858	Teacher.
Superintendent of Public Instruction, Charleston, S. C.		
Ashley, James A., A. M	1829	Attorney.
Major U. S. A.		
Auld, Donald J., M. D	1829	Physician.
Axson, Rev. I. S. K., A. M	1831	Clergyman.
Axson, Rev. A. Foster, D. D	1835	Clergyman.
Bachman, W. K	1850	Attorney.
Bacot, J. M., (Sal.)	1881	Attorney.
Bacot, D. H	1870	Merchant.
Bacot, T. W., (Sal.)	1870	Attorney.
Bailey, W. H , M. D,, (Sal.)	1854	Physician.
Baker, B. E., M. D	1888	Physician.
Baker, L. T., A. M., (Sal.)	1888	Teacher.
Ball, J. A., (Sal.)	1897	
Barbot, Joseph	1894	Journalist.
Barker, Henry L., A. M	1834	Planter.

Baynard, O. T.....1890..Teacher.
Bennett, I. S K., Jr.....1862..Merchant.
Bentham, Chas. M.....1842..
Birnie, James.....1863..
Black, F. C.....1852..
Blackman, E. L.....1897..
Blackman, J. K.....1873..Stenographer
Blackwood, W. G.....1845..Attorney.
Bolles, C. P.....1844..Civ. Engin'r.
Bonneau, Peter P., M. D.....1835..Physician.
Boone, P. S.....1847..Attorney.
Bowen, Rt. Rev. Nathaniel, D. D.....1794..Clergyman.
Bishop P. E. C., S. C.
Bowie, John A., (Val.).....1852..Planter.
Boyleston, Wm. C.....1869..
Brailsford, J. M., M. D.....1845..Physician.
Brantley, Rev. J. J., D. D.....1841..Clergyman.
Brodie, B. M..1857..Attorney.
Brodie, R. L., M. D.....1848..Physician.
Broughton, T. A.....1835..
Brown, W. S., M. D.....1849..Dentist.
Brown H. P., (Val.).....1859..
Bruns, H. M., LL. D.....1828..Professor.
Professor of Latin, College of Charleston.
Bruns, J. D., A. M., M. D., (Val.).....1854..Physician.
Bruns, Wm. M..1869..Attorney.
Buist, S. S.....1870..Attorney.
Buist J. S., A. M., M. D.....1859..Physician.
Buist, T. J.....1852..
Burch, E. M., M, D.....1845..Physician.
Burckmeyer, C., (Sal.).....1896..
Burdell, R. F., (Certificate).....1881..
Burden, W. B.....1852..
Burke, J. E., (Val.).....1859..
Burns, J. Randolph, A. M.....1844..Attorney.

Calder, J. B .....1880..Business.
Caldwell, J. W., A. M., M. D.....1861..Physician.
Caldwell, Wm. S.....1833..
Caldwell, Joseph T., (Val.).....1841..Teacher.
Caldwell, Rev. W. A., A. M., (Sal.) ... ...1882..Clergyman.
Callahan, John..... ..... 1794..
Capers, F. W., A. M., (Val.).....1840..Professor.
Supt. S. C. M. A., Brig. Gen. C. S. A., Prof. Math. College of Charleston.
Capers, Rev. Wm. T.....1844..Clergyman.
Capers, F. W., Jr., A. M., (Certificate).....1872..Attorney.
Capers, A. B.....1875..
Carberry, Wm. N., (Sal.).....1847..
Carroll, Thos. W.....1895..Business.
Chazal, P. E., E. M., (Val.).....1876..Chemist and Mining Engr.
Chazal, L. R.....1881..Business.
Cheves, Langdon, (Val.)..... .. .. 1871..Attorney.
Chisolm, J. Bachman.....1872..Attorney.
Clement, F. W., (Val.)..... ..... 1860..Teacher.
Cobia, Rev. Daniel, A. M., (Sal.).....1828..Clergyman.
Coe, Ward B., A. M..... .....1890..Attorney.
Cohen, Asher D..... .....1857..Attorney.
Cohen, J. A., (Val.).....1883..
Cohen, J. B., A. M.....1855..Attorney.
Cooper, Thomas.....1858..
Corbett, Rev. William B., (Sal.).....1844..Clergyman.
Corcoran, J. J., (Sal.).....1878..Business.
Covert, J. M., M. D.....1853..Physician.
Dawson, John L., A. M., M. D. .....1878..Physician.
Dawson, L. Young.. .....1890..Civil Engr.
Deas, W. Branford.....1835..
DeBow, Hon. Jas. D. B., A. M., (Val.).....1843..Journalist.
Founder of DeBow's Review.
Dehon, Theodore, M. D..... ... .1835..Physician.

Dehon, Rev. William, (Val.) .....1835..Clergyman.
della Torre, John C., (Val.).....1853..Literatus.
DeSaussure, H. W., A. M., M. D., (Sal.).....1832..Physician.
DeSaussure, John B.....1835..
DeSaussure, Henry A., A. M..... ...1872..Attorney.
Dibble, E. Marvin, (Val.).....1897..
Dibble, V. C., A. M., (Sal.).....1862..Teacher.
Principal Charleston High School.
Dibble, V. C., Jr., (Val.).....1895..Teacher.
Dickson, Rev. H. R.....1853..Clergyman.
Dickson, H. S., M. D..... ...1843..Physician.
Dingle, G. W., A. M., (Val.)..... .....1845..Attorney.
Dingle, J. H., A. M., (Sal.).....1888..Civil Engr.
DuBose, Samuel..... .....1835..
Du Quercron, F. M..... .. ..1881..Business.
Dwight, C. S..... .....1854..
Edgerton, James E..... .....1855..Business.
Edgerton, Rev. E. C., A. M.... .....1861..Clergyman.
Edmonston, Lawrence A... .....1832..Merchant.
Edwards, P. G., M. D., (Sal.).....1835..Physician.
Elliott, Rev. William, A. M.....1831..Clergyman.
Erckmann, H. L., (Val.).....1898..
Ficken, John F., A. M., (Val.).....1864..Attorney.
Ex-Mayor of Charleston.
Fitzsimons, W. H.. .....1881..Attorney.
Fleming, Rev. J. J., A. M., (Sal.).....1842..Clergyman.
Ford, Rev. Wm. H., A. M., M. D.....1850..Physician.
Foster, H. P., (Sal.)... ....1892..Business.
Fremont, J. C..... ..... 1836..
General U. S. A., Explorer, Candidate for President United States.
Frost, E. P., (Val.).... .....1868..Merchant.
Gadsden, Alexander E., M. D.....1825..Physician.
Gadsden, John.....1872..Planter.
Gadsden, J. B., (Certificate).....1882..Business.

Gaillard, W. D., (Val.) ....1886..Attorney.
Gelzer, Thomas L., M. D.....1845..Physician.
Gervais, John L., (Val.).....1794..
Gervais, P. T.....1843..Planter.
Gibbes, E. A., M. D.....1841..Physician.
Gibbes, R. R., A. M., M. D .....1856..Physician.
Gibbes, Lewis R., (Certificate).....1881..Architect.
Gibbon, George E ....1874..Business.
Gibbs, James P.....1856..
Gibbs, James P., Jr., (Val.)..... .....1896..
Gibbs, Isaac B.....1862..
Gibson, Ewing..... .....1879..
Gilchrist, R. C.....1849..Attorney.
Gilliland, Daniel B... .....1868..Attorney.
Girardeau, Rev. J. LaFayette, D. D., LL.D.,
(Val.) ....1844..Clergyman.
Professor Theological Seminary; Author.
Girardeau, Thomas Campbell, M. D.....1849..Physician.
Glenn, Thomas W., A. M.....1862..Teacher.
Glover, Francis .....1835..
Grace, James .....1867..
Graeser, C. A., Jr., A. M., (Val.).....1888..Teacher.
Graham, James .....1880..
Greene, Rev. J. M., A. M.....1853..Clergyman.
Greenland, Melvin, A. M., M. D..... .....1845..Physician.
Gregg, William..... .... 1854..
Grimball, Berkley.... ....1853..Attorney.
Grimball, L. M., M. D .....1855..Physician.
Grimball, W. H., (Val.)..... .....1857..
Grimball, H. M.....1869..Merchant.
Grimke, Rev. J. D..... .....1833..Clergyman.
Gyles, John A., A. M.....1834..Attorney.
Hacker, F. H., M. D., (Sal.).....1880..Physician.
Hall, Francis Marion, (Val.).....1862..
Hamlin, Lewis.....1896..

Hanckel, Rev. J. S., A. M., D. D., (Val.)....1834..Clergyman.
Hanckel, Chas. F.....1848..Merchant.
Hanckel, Allen S., (Sal.).....1850..Merchant.
Hanckel, Alfred, (Sal.) .....1871..
Hanson, John, A. M.....1842..Teacher.
Hard, B. W., (Sal.)..... .....1859..
Harleston, J. S.....1875..
Haskell, Rev. J. Bachman, (Sal.).....1870..Clergyman.
Hatch, I. M., (Val.).....1889..
Hayne, Paul H ... .1850..Poet, Att'y.
Hayne, Henry F., (Sal.) .....1895..
Hazelhurst, T. M.....1863..
Heckel, Rev. P. G., (Val.) .....1887..Clergyman.
Henderson, D. S., (Val.).....1870..Attorney.
Heyward, William.....1794..
Holland, Patrick, (Sal.).....1834..
Holmes, George S..... .....1870..Attorney.
Howard, Rev. Robert.....1834..Clergyman.
Howe, W. B. W., A. M,..... ....1872..Civ. Engin'r.
Howe, G. E., M. D. .....1875..Physician.
Howe, J. Blake, (Certificate).....1880..Attorney.
Huger, B. F.....1855..Merchant.
Hughes, F. P.....1863..
Huguenin, C. J.....1895..
Hume, Robert W., A. M..... . ..1850..Attorney.
Hume, Wm.....1857..Surveyor.
Hunt, Wm. M., A. M., M. D.....1843..Physician.
Hunt, Benj. F., Jr.....1843..Attorney.
Hunt, A. M .....1894..Business.
Hyde, Simeon..... .....1875..Attorney.
Jacobs, Rev. W. P., A. M.....1861..Clergyman.
Jenkins, B. W. S., A. M., (Val.).....1832..Attorney.
Jervey, William.....1828..Attorney.
Jervey, Theodore D ....1835..Merchant.
Jervey, H. D., M. D.....1859..Physician.

Jervey, Wm. St. Julien, A. M., (Val.).....1868..Attorney.
Solicitor.
Jervey, René Ravenel.....1870..Business.
Jervey, James L.....1894..Business.
Johnson, Rev. Robert P., A. M.....1842..Clergyman.
Johnson, W. Wragg .....1876..Attorney.
Jones, Rev. James L., A. M..... ....1832..Clergyman.
Kanapaux, C. P. E., A. M.....1846..
Kaufman, A. C., A. M.....1860..Business.
Keckeley J. B..... .....1860..
Keith, Willis, M. D.....1859..Physician.
King, Hon. Mitchell, LL.D.....1810..Attorney.
Judge City Court, President Board Trustees, President College of Charleston.
King, G. K., M. D.... .....1842..Physician.
King, Courtenay S., M. D.....1851..Physician.
King, A. C.....1857..Planter.
King, Mitchell ....1861..Planter.
King, McMillan C.....1861..Attorney.
Kingman, W. R., A. M.....1858..Teacher.
Kinloch, R. A., M. D .....1845..Physician.
Dean of Medical College of the State of South Carolina.
Kinloch, J. M ....1855..Business.
Kirk, Robert J..... .....1881..Attorney.
United States Consul Denmark.
Kirkwood, W. D. H.....1851..Attorney.
Kuhnhardt, Wm. W., A. M .....1834..Attorney.
Lachicotte, H. P., (Certificate).....1882..Business.
LaFar, Rev. David X., D. D., (Val.) .....1846..Clergyman.
Lambert, W. E., M. D.....1877..Physician.
Lance, Rev. Lucian C.....1850..Clergyman.
Langley, W. O. D .....1895..Business.
Lanneau, Rev. B. E., A. M., (Val.).....1848..Clergyman.
Laval, Wm. J.....1842..Accountant.
Lawrence, C. E., (Sal.).....1893..Electrician.

Lee, Joseph T., A. M.....1829..Teacher.
Lee, Lawrence, M. D.....1833..Physician.
Lee, Rev. Beekman F.....1834..Clergyman.
Lee, Francis D.....1846..Architect.
Lee, William States, A. M.....1847..
Legaré, Samuel Jones.....1842..
Lesesne, Henry D., (Val.).....1828..Attorney.
Chancellor.
Lesesne, Wm. J., A. M., (Val.).....1829..Teacher.
Lesesne, J. P.....1869..Attorney.
Lewis, Robert Lee.....1897..
Lockwood, States Lee, M. D.....1845..Physician.
Lockwood, Thomas P., A. M.....1849..
Lockwood, P. S. L.....1850..
Logan, W. Turner.....1895..Attorney.
Lord, Samuel, LL. D.....1849..Attorney.
Lowndes, William.....1850..
Lucas, J. H.....1840..
Lucas, Charles, M. D.....1849..Physician.
Mackey, Jacob.....1852..
Manigault, Louis, Jr., A. M.....1879..Business.
Manigault, G. E., M. D.....1852..Professor.
Professor Geology and Natural History, Curator of Museum, College of Charleston.
Marion, Theodore S.....1844..
Marshall, E. Adger, (Sal.).....1876..Business.
Marshall, E. K., (Val.).....1881..Business.
Marshall, T. K.....1893 .Business.
Marshall, Alexander, (Val.).....1894..Business.
Martin, W. A.....1853..Planter.
Martin, J. A., (Val.).....1869..
Matthews, J. E., M. D.....1845..Physician.
May, James W.....1844..Attorney.
Mazyck, Isaac, (Sal.).....1849..Attorney.
Mazyck, Arthur.....1869..Attorney.

Mazyck, Mitchell King, M. D., (Val.).....1892..Physician.
McCrady, John.....1850..Professor.
Professor Mathematics, Curator of Museum, College of Charleston, successor of Agassiz in Harvard University, Professor University of the South.
McCrady, Edward.....1853..Attorney.
Author.
McCrady, Thomas.....1868..Attorney.
McCrady, Louis DeB.....1870..Attorney.
McElhenny, E. F.....1853..Planter.
McGillivray, H S., Ph. D.....1893..Teacher.
McHugh, Francis L., A. M.....1873..Attorney.
McHugh, Charles A., (Sal.).....1877..Attorney.
McPherson, Isaac.....1794..
Mehrtens, J. C.....1879..Business.
Mellichamps, Stiles R., A. M.....1861..Teacher.
Middleton, N. Russell, LL. D.....1828..Professor.
President College of Charleston, and Professor Mental and Moral Philosophy.
Middleton, Ralph I.....1833..Planter.
Middleton, Henry, (Certificate).....1871..
Mikell, W. E.....1857..Attorney.
Mikell, Thomas W.....1858..
Miles, Hon. William Porcher, A. M., (Val.)..1842..
Assistant Professor Mathematics College of Charleston, Member Confederate Congress, Ex-Mayor of Charleston, Ex-President South Carolina College, Ex-Member of Congress, Planter.
Miles, Francis T., M. D.....1847..Physician.
Miles, Hon. Charles Richardson, (Val.).....1849..Attorney.
Attorney General South Carolina, President Board Trustees, College of Charleston.
Miller, Rev. A. W., D. D.....1841..Clergyman.
Miller, J. W.....1849..
Miller, L. P.....1855..Merchant.

Miller, W. C., (Sal.).....1869..Teacher.
Milligan, J. A. S., M. D., (Sal.).....1843..Physician.
Milliken, M. I.....1833..Attorney.
Minott, John C., (Val.).....1892..
Missildine, O. S., M. D., (Sal.).....1885..Physician.
Mitchell, John Smith, A. M., M. D.....1834..Physician.
Mitchell, F. A.....1852..Banker.
Mitchell, Julian, (Val.).....1855..Attorney.
Mitchell, H. W., Jr., (Val.).....1874..Attorney.
Mood, Rev. H. I., A. M.....1842..Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. J. A., A. M.....1845..Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. F. A., A. M., D. D. .....1850..Clergyman.
Mood, Rev. W. A.....1850..Clergyman.
Mood, W. R.....1885..
Mordecai, T. M., A. M., (Val.).....1872..Attorney.
Moroso, J. A., A. M., (Val.).....1867..Attorney.
Journalist.
Morris, W. J .....1842..
Mortimer, Edward, M. D.....1849..Physician.
Moses, J. W., (Sal.) .....1856..
Moses, A. H.....1860..
Muckenfuss, C. H..... .....1857..Accountant.
Muckenfuss, P. S..... .....1880..Business.
Muller, J. D., A. M.....1890..Journalist.
Newhall, E. R..... .....1841..Attorney.
North, R. L., (Sal.) .....1863..
North, John W..... .....1868..
O'Driscoll, D. M., Jr., (Sal.).....1898..Teacher.
Principal Pinopolis Academy.
Ogier, Thos. L., Jr., M. D.....1857..Physician.
O'Niell, F. Q., (Val.).. .....1878..Banker.
President Hibernia Savings Bank.
Parker, Francis S., M. D.....1833..Physician.
Parker, Edward L., (Sal.).....1848..
Parker, C. W., A. M., (Sal.).....1853..Teacher.

Parker, W. H., Jr., (Val.).....1882..Attorney.
Pelzer, F. J., Jr., (Sal.).....1875..Business.
Pelzer, Wm. K.....1877..Business.
Pepper, A. M.....1855..
Petrie, Rev. Geo. H. W., A. M .....1831..Clergyman.
Peurifoy, Rev. W. B.....1851..Clergyman.
Phillips, Rev. H. L .....1852..Clergyman.
Pieper, W. H.....1890..
Pillans, J. Palmer.....1834..
Pinckney, Rev. C. C., A. M., D. D., LL. D.,
(Val.).....1831..Clergyman.
Rector Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Author.
Pinckney, Henry L., (Sal.).....1840..Attorney.
Porcher, John P., A. M., M. D.....1831..Physician.
Porcher, A. M.....1854..Planter.
Porcher, Edward, M. D.....1858..Physician.
Porter, Hon. W. D., A. M., (Sal.).....1829..Attorney.
Lieutenant-Governor South Carolina.
Porter, J. G.....1870..Attorney.
Porter, Normand M.....1873..Attorney.
Post, W. M., M. D.....1847..Physician.
Prentiss, Rev. W. O.....1833..Clergyman.
Pringle, B. Garden, A. M.....1834..Attorney.
Prioleau, James H., A. M.....1831..
Prioleau, J. Ford, A. M., M. D.....1845..Physician.
Prioleau, Charles E., (Sal.).....1887..Attorney.
Prioleau, W. H. Jr., A. M., M. D., (Sal.)....1890..Physician.
Prioleau, Thomas G.....1895..Attorney.
Quimby, Rev. J. H.....1856..Clergyman.
Ravenel, S. P.....1841..Merchant.
Ravenel, Alfred F.....1841..Business.
President Northeastern Railroad Company.
Ravenel, H. E.....1843..Planter.
Ravenel, Francis G.....1843..Merchant.
Ravenel, W. C., M. D.....1848..Physician.

Ravenel, W. Parker.. .....1852..Merchant.
Ravenel, E. P., (Sal.)..... .. ....1857..
Ravenel, J. R. P., (Sal.).... .....1860..Merchant.
Ravenel, H. E., A. M.....1876..Attorney.
Redding, C. Julius, (Sal.)..... .....1894..Attorney.
Rhett, Benj. S., M. D..... ...1846..Physician.
Reynolds, Rev. J. L., (Sal.).....1833..Clergyman.
Rich, G. C..... ....1854..
Riley, Samuel..... .....1834..
Ripley, Bentham..... .....1849..
Rivers, W. M., A. M., (Sal.) .....1845..Teacher.
Rivers, M. Rutledge..... .....1890..Attorney.
Robertson, J. L..... 1869..
Robinson, P. Gervais, M. D.....1854..Physician.
Robinson, S. T., M. D., (Val.).....1877..Physician.
Ryan, Arthur, (Sal.)..... .....1874..Attorney.
Ryburn, P. M., A. M., (Sal.).....1851..
Saltus, Samuel..... .. ..1859..
Sams, B. B., (Sal.).....1855..Clergyman.
Sams, F. F., M. D.....1887..Physician.
Sass, G. H., (Val.)..... .....1867..Attorney.
Master Charleston County.
Schlepegrell, F. W.. A. M., M. D., (Val.).....1880..Physician.
Schouboe, F. M..... .....1863..
Seabrook, E. M... ... .1861..Planter.
Seabrook, Jenkins, (Val.)..... 1832..
Seabrook, R. J. E.....1859..Planter.
Shackelford, L. T.....1880..Business.
Shaffer, B. G., (Sal.).....1864..
Simons, Edward A., (Certificate).....1884..Business.
Simons, J A., A. M.....1872..Attorney.
Simons, Francis K..... .....1831..
Simons, John Hume, A. M., M. D.....1834..Physician.
Author
Simons, Lewis..... .....1842..Planter.

Simons, Sedgwick.....1842..Merchant.
Simons, Wm., A. M.....1846..Teacher.
Simons, W. Hume, A. M., (Sal.).....1872..Civil Engr.
Sinkler, Seaman D., A. M., M. D.....1834..Physician.
Sinkler, Charles.....1835..Planter.
Sinkler, Charles St. G.....1874..Planter.
Sinkler, Huger.....1888..Attorney.
Smith, J. J. Pringle.....1833..Attorney.
Smith, H. A. M.....1872..Attorney.
Smith, R. A., D. D. S., (Sal.).....1873..Dentist.
Smith, J. Mongin.....1876..
Smith, Benj. Pressley, (Val.).....1875..
Smith, C. Julian, D. D. S., (Certificate).....1882..Dentist.
Smyth, Hon. J. Adger, (Val.).....1858..Merchant.
Mayor of Charleston.
Snowden, P. G., M. D.....1842..Physician.
Snowden, Yates, (Certificate).....1879..Journalist.
Sparnick, Henry.....1861..
Steele, E. C., A. M., M. D.....1847..Physician.
Stoney, Christopher, M. D.....1834..Physician.
Strohecker, Thomas Hamlin.....1870..
Stuart, James, M. D., (Sal.).....1886..Physician.
Tarrants, W. H., M. D., (Val.).....1856..Teacher.
Taylor, Geo. T., (Val.).....1833..Attorney.
Tennant, J. S.....1835..
Tharin, R. S.....1857..Attorney.
Thomas, Samuel.....1794..
Thomas, E. W.....1851..
Thurston, Robert, (Sal.).....1852..
Tiedeman, C. G., A. M., LL.B., LL.M., LL.D.1876..Professor.
Professor of Law University City of New York. Author.
Tiedeman, J. O. C.....1897..
Tighe, T. R., A. M.....1870..
Tighe, Matt. F., (Val.).....1873..Journalist.
Toomer, H. V., M. D.....1833..Physician.

Trapier, Rev. R. S. ..... 1828..Clergyman.
Lieutenant U. S. N.
Trescott, Hon. William Henry, A. M., (Sal.)..1841..Diplomatist.
Ex-United States Minister to China. Author.
Trescott, George E., M. D. ..... 1853..Physician.
Tupper, Kirby S., (Certificate) ..... 1881..Business.
Tupper, Fred., Jr., A. M., Ph. D., (Val.).... 1890..Professor.
Professor of English, University of Vermont.
Turner, Rev. D. McNeill, A. M. ..... 1832..Clergyman.
Twohill, J. J., (Certificate) .... 1882..Business.
Venning, David ..... 1852..
Vidal, A. J., A. M., (Val.) ..... 1863..
Von Kolnitz, George F. ..... 1888..Attorney.
Wagner, Thomas M. ....1843 .
Colonel C. S. A.
Wagner, William H. ..... 1870..Planter.
Walker, Legaré .... 1896..Attorney.
Waring, P. H., Jr., M. D. ..... 1851..Physician.
Waring, P. H., Jr. ..... 1854..Attorney.
Weatherly, Rev. J. D., A. M. .... 1855..Clergyman.
Webb, D. C., A. M ..... 1870..Attorney.
Whaley, W. Gibbes. ..... 1880..Attorney.
Master Charleston County.
Whilden, R. F. ..... 1847..
White, Octavius A., A. M., M. D., LL.D. ..1846..Physician.
White, Thomas G., M. D. ..... 1853..Physician.
White, William M., A. M .. ..1872..
Whitehead, W. M., (Val.) ..... 1879..Teacher.
Wightman, Rev. W. M., D. D., LL.D. ..... 1826..Clergyman.
Bishop M. E. C. S.
Wightman, Rev. John T., D. D. ..... 1846..Clergyman.
Wilkins, Martin L. ..... 1850..Attorney.
Wilkinson, Willis ..... 1861..Planter.
Wilkinson, D. E. H. ..... 1871..Attorney.
Williman, Jacob, A. M. ....1843..Attorney.

Williman, Jacob, Jr., (Val.) .....1885..Business.
Wilson, S. M..... .....1835..
Wilson, Angus, (Val.)..... ...1847..
Wilson, Joseph..... .....1853..
Winthrop, Francis.....1852..Merchant.
Winthrop, Joseph, M. D.....1852..Physician.
Wulbern, E. N., (Val.).....1891..Business.
Young, H. E., A. M., (Val.)..... .....1851..Attorney.
Young, W. Gourdin.....1851..Merchant.

Send all information about graduates to the President.

SPECIMENS OF EXAMINATIONS FOR ENTRANCE.

A. LATIN

I. *Vergil.*

(1) Translate Vergil's Aeneid, ii, 506-517.

(2) In the above passage (a) scan the first three lines, indicating the chief caesura; (b) explain the case in *aevo*, *humeris*, *ferrum*, *arae*; (c) explain the mood in *fuerint*, *requiras.*

II. *Cicero.*

(1) Translate Cicero, Or. in Cat., iii., c. vii, from *Iam ad certas res* to end of chapter.

(2) In the above passage (a) give the principal parts and the mood, tense, voice, of *confectum*, *occurreret*, *compulissem*, *sentio*, *remansisset*, *obstiti*, *mandarat*, *dimicandum fuisset;* (b) explain the case in: *consiliis*, *nobis*, *periculis*, *otio;* (c) explain the mood in: *obiret*, *confectum*, *laboraret*, *compulissem*, *liberassemus*; (d) give the corresponding gerund construction for *ad res conficiendas*; would it be a classical construction?

III. Turn into Latin:

Orgetorix, whom Caesar had persuaded to seek more fertile (*fertilis*) regions, on hearing that Caesar had suddenly arrived at Geneva, asked him to allow them to pass through the Roman province, promising to do no injury. Caesar said that he would soon reply; let the ambassadors of the Helvetii return to him after a few days. Meantime, having collected a large army, he said that he would not allow them to pass.

B. GREEK

I. *Xenophon.*

(1) Translate Xenophon's Anabasis ii., c. 1, §§ 12 to 15.

(2) In the above passage (*a*) give the principal parts and mood, tense, voice of *ὁρᾷς*, *χρῆσθαι*, *παραδόντες*, *οἷου*, *μαχούμεθα*, *ἴσθι*, *ἐφασαν* ; (*b*) reduce to the direct form and classify every conditional sentence that appears in indirect discourse ; (*c*) explain the case in *ἀρετῇ*, *σωμάτων*, *ὧν* ; (*d*) name the verbs which are exceptional in accent.

II. *Grammar.*

(1) Decline *μοῦσα*, *πολίτης* (accent also) *νεώς*, *βασιλεύς*.

(2) Decline *χαρίεις*, *πολύς*, *ἐγώ*, *οὗτος*.

(3) Compare (adjective and corresponding adverb) *κοῦφος*, *σώφρων*, *ἡδύς*.

(4) Give first form of every mood of 2d perfect and 1st aor. act. of *φαίνω* ; of perf. mid. and 1st future pass. of *λείπω* ; of pres. and 2d aor. act. of *ἵστημι*.

(5) Inflect perfect middle (ind.) of *στέλλω*, and 1st aor. opt. act. of *λύω*.

(6) Put the sentence, "If he writes, he writes well," into every possible form of conditional sentence, classifying each form, and giving its proper English equivalent.

C. ENGLISH

I. *Grammar.*

[1]The first of our society is a gentleman of Worcestershire, of ancient descent, a baronet. [2]His name is Sir Roger de Coverley. [3]His great grandfather was inventor of that famous country-dance which is called after him. [4]All who know that shire are very well acquainted with the parts and merits of Sir Roger. [5]He is a gentleman that is very singular in his behaviour, but his singularities proceed from his good sense, and are contradictions to the manners of the world, only as he thinks the world is in the wrong. [6]However, this humour creates him no enemies, for he does

nothing with sourness or obstinacy; and his being unconfined to modes and forms makes him but the readier and more capable to please and oblige all who know him. [7]When he is in town, he lives in Soho Square. [8]It is said he keeps himself a bachelor by reason he was crossed in love by a perverse beautiful widow of the next county to him. [9]Before this disappointment, Sir Roger was what you call a fine gentleman, had often supped with my Lord Rochester and Sir George Etherege, fought a duel upon his first coming to town, and kicked bully Dawson in a public coffee-house for calling him youngster.

In the above passage

(1) Cite by number (a) the simple, (b) the compound, (c) the complex sentences.

(2) Give the subjects of sentences 6, 7, and 8.

(3) Point out (a) the clauses, and (b) the phrases in sentences 5, 6, 7, and 9, and give the grammatical name for each.

(4) Point out any expressions that seem to you contrary to the usual idioms and give substitutes for them.

II. *Composition.*

Write from 250 to 300 words on any one of the following subjects: (1) My Favorite Study, (2) Why I Come to College, (3) An Interesting Experience, (4) Advantages of a Country Life, (5) My First Impressions of Charleston.

III. *Literature.*

(1) Tell of some of the experiences of the Vicar of Wakefield in prison.

(2) What motive had Macbeth to murder Banquo? What to murder Lady Macduff? What influence has Lady Macbeth on her husband? At what point in the play is she mentioned for the last time?

D. HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY

I. *History.*

1. Where and when were the first two English settlements made in North America? Where did the Dutch settle? Where

and when was the first permanent Spanish settlement made? What characteristics from the beginning distinguished the Northern from the Southern English colony?

2. Where was Fort Duquesne? Why did the colonists wish to reduce it? Who led the English troops against it? With what result? When and by what special victory was Canada won for England?

3. Which were the original thirteen states? What reasons had they for rebelling against England? When and where did the Second Continental Congress meet? In what year was the British fleet repulsed by Fort Moultrie?

4. When was the treaty signed which gave independence to the colonies? When was the Constitution finally adopted? When did Washington become President? Name his successors, in order, giving the term of service of each, down to 1825?

5. During what years was Andrew Jackson in office? What act of his, and the defiant attitude of what state were marked events of his term?

II. *Geography.*

1. Name the bodies of water that surround this continent; its political divisions, its five largest rivers, and its five largest lakes. Which of these lakes is wholly in the territory of the United States?

2. Between what parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude do the United States lie? Name the states touched by the Missis sippi river. Give the exact boundaries of New York and Tennessee.

3. What sea and oceans surround South America? Name its political divisions. Which is the largest? Which is the smallest? Which lie on the Pacific ocean?

4. Give the boundaries of Europe as a whole? Which is the largest and which the smallest political division? What peninsulas in the North? What in the South?

5. In what direction from Hindostan is Australia? What four large islands lie between it and the continent of Asia? Where is the Philippine group? Where are the Sandwich Islands? What straits separate Asia and North America?

E. MATHEMATICS

I. *Algebra.*

1. Find the factors of the following expressions:

$$x^4 - 7x^2 - 18, \quad x^6 - y^6.$$

2. Solve $\dfrac{ax + b}{a + bx} = \dfrac{cx + d}{c + dx}$.

3. Solve $\dfrac{4}{x} - \dfrac{3}{y} + 5 = \dfrac{6}{x} + \dfrac{3}{y} - 10.$

4. Multiply $x^{\frac{4}{3}} - 2 + x^{-\frac{4}{3}}$ by $x^{\frac{2}{3}} - x^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

5. In a certain family eleven times the number of the children is greater by 12 than twice the square of the number. How many children are there?

II. *Geometry.*

(The applicant must provide himself with rules and compasses).

1. The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles.

2. An inscribed angle is equal to one-half the central angle standing upon the same arc.

3. Define a geometrical locus. What is the locus of all points equi-distant from two given points?

4. Construct a tangent to a given circle from a given point without the circle.

5. The bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite side into segments, proportional to the adjacent sides.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTEENTH YEAR

1899-1900

CHARLESTON, S. C.
PUBLISHED BY THE COLLEGE

For catalogues and general information, address THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON, S. C.

The name of any former student or friend of the College will be placed upon the permanent mailing list, if a request to that effect is addressed to the President.

CONTENTS

PAGE

FORM OF BEQUESTS 5

COLLEGE CALENDAR 7, 8

BOARD OF TRUSTEES 9, 10

FACULTY AND OFFICERS 11, 12

HISTORICAL SKETCH 13–19

TERMS OF ADMISSION 20–28

GENERAL REGULATIONS CONCERNING ADMISSION 20

SUBJECTS IN WHICH ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS ARE HELD 20

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS 21

CONDITIONED STUDENTS 25

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING 25

REGULATIONS CONCERNING PARTIAL COURSE STUDENTS 25

ARRANGEMENT OF ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS 26

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE 26

REGISTRATION AND ENROLMENT 27

EXAMINATIONS AND STANDING 29–31

HONORS AND DEGREES 32–34

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION 35–49

LATIN AND GREEK 35

FRENCH AND GERMAN 38

ENGLISH 40

HISTORY AND ECONOMICS 42

MATHEMATICS 43

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS 45

LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS 48

ASTRONOMY 49

COURSES 50–57

COURSES FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE 50

P575

PAGE

Special Course 56
Schedule of Lectures and Recitations 58
General Information 59–75
Location 59
Grounds and Buildings 60
The Library 60
Museum of Natural History 62
Archæological and Art Collection 63
The Laboratory of Chemistry 64
The Laboratory of Physics 65
The Observatory 65
Literary Society 66
Literary Magazine 66
Medals and Prizes 66
Athletic Association 66
Gymnasium 67
Terms and Vacations 67
Order and Discipline 67
Records and Reports 68
Religious Services 68
Scholarships 69
The College Dormitory 72
Expenses 73
Extracts from the Regulations of the Faculty 74
Holders of Scholarships 76– 77
Recipients of Honors 78– 80
The Alumni Association 81– 83
Graduates since 1794 ..... 84– 98
Specimens of Examinations for Entrance 99–105

DONATIONS TO THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

Under an Act of the General Assembly, the Trustees of the College of Charleston are "able and capable in law to have, receive, take, and enjoy, to them and their successors, lands, messuages, rents, liberties, franchises, and hereditaments of any kind, nature, quality, or value, in fee and perpetuity, and also estates for lives and for years, and all sums of money, goods, chattels, and things whatsoever and of whatsoever value, for . . . . . supporting the College of Charleston. . . "

FORM OF BEQUEST TO THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

"I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the College of Charleston, for the uses of said College, the sum of —— dollars, etc."

Other property may be bequeathed under the same form, and specific directions given as to the uses of the gift.

1900

April

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	7
8	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	13	14
15	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	21
22	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	**27**	28
29	**30**					

May

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	5
6	**7**	8	**9**	10	**11**	12
13	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	19
20	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**	**25**	26
27	**28**	**29**	**30**	**31**		

June

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	9
10	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	16
17	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	23
24	**25**	**26**	27	28	29	30

July

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

August

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

September

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	6
7	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	13
14	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	20
21	**22**	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	27
28	**29**	**30**	**31**			

November

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	**2**	3
4	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	10
11	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	17
18	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	24
25	**26**	**27**	**28**	29	**30**	

December

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	8
9	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	15
16	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

1901

January

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	5
6	**7**	8	**9**	**10**	**11**	12
13	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	18	19
20	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**	25	26
27	**28**	**29**	**30**	**31**		

February

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	9
10	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	16
17	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	22	23
24	**25**	**26**	**27**	**28**		

March

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	9
10	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	16
17	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	23
24	**25**	**26**	**27**	**28**	**29**	30
31						

April

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	5	6
7	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	13
14	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	20
21	**22**	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**	27
28	**29**	**30**				

May

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	**2**	**3**	4
5	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	10	11
12	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	18
19	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**	25
26	**27**	**28**	**29**	**30**	**31**	

June

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	15
16	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	22
23	**24**	**25**	26	27	28	29
30						

Session days in bold faced type.

CALENDAR

1900

Feb. 15, Thursday	Registration and enrolment for the second term.
Feb. 16, Friday	Recitations and lectures begin in all departments.
Feb. 22, Thursday	Washington's Birthday, a holiday.
April 13, Friday	Good Friday, a holiday.
May 10, Thursday	Memorial Day, a holiday.
June 11, Monday	Final examinations begin.
June 22, Friday	Final examinations end.
June 22, 23, Friday and Saturday	Examinations for admission.
June 26, Tuesday	Meeting of the Alumni Association.
June 26, Tuesday	Commencement.

SUMMER VACATION

Sept. 28, 29, Friday and Saturday	Examinations for admission and the removal of Conditions. Examinations for the Boyce scholarships.
Oct. 1, Monday	Registration and enrolment of students.
Oct. 2, Tuesday	Recitations and lectures begin in all departments.
Oct. 15, Monday	Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
Nov. 29, Thursday	Thanksgiving Day, a holiday.
Dec. 21, Friday	Examinations for the removal of Conditions.
Dec. 21, Friday, 6 p. m.	Christmas vacation begins.

1901

Jan. 2, Wednesday, 9 a. m.	Christmas vacation ends.
Feb. 4, Monday	Intermediate examinations begin.
Feb. 14, Thursday	Intermediate examinations end.
Feb. 15, Friday	Registration and enrolment for the second term.
Feb. 18, Monday	Recitations and lectures begin in all departments.
Feb. 22, Friday	Washington's Birthday, a holiday.
April 5, Friday	Good Friday, a holiday.
May 10, Friday	Memorial Day, a holiday.
June 3, Monday	Jefferson Davis's Birthday, a holiday.
June 10, Monday	Final examinations begin.
June 21, Friday	Final examinations end.
June 21, 22, Friday and Saturday	Examinations for admission.
June 25, Tuesday	Meeting of the Alumni Association
June 25, Tuesday	Commencement.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HON. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL. D., D. C. L.,
PRESIDENT

Elected by the Board	Term expires
HON. CHARLES H. SIMONTON, LL. D., D. C. L., Charleston, S. C.	1905
HON. JOHN F. FICKEN, VICE-PRESIDENT, Charleston, S. C.	1903
HON. J. ADGER SMYTH, (Mayor of Charleston), Charleston, S. C.	1901
HON. GEORGE LAMB BUIST, Charleston, S. C.	1907
G. H. SASS, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1904
H. A. M. SMITH, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1906
A. C. KAUFMAN, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1902
HENRY P. ARCHER, A. M., Charleston, S. C.	1900
Elected by the Alumni	
J. E. BURKE, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1903
HON. D. S. HENDERSON, Aiken, S. C.	1901
F. Q. O'NEILL, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1905
Elected by the City Council	
COL. C. S. GADSDEN, (Alderman), Charleston, S. C.	1904
HON. WM. ST. JULIEN JERVEY, (Solicitor), Charleston, S. C.	1904
J. P. KENNEDY BRYAN, ESQ., Charleston, S. C.	1904
HON. THEODORE D. JERVEY, (City Recorder), Charleston, S. C.	1904

*JACOB WILLIMAN, ESQ.,
SECRETARY AND TREASURER

†ARTHUR MAZŸCK, ESQ.,
SECRETARY AND TREASURER

*Died November 29, 1899.
†Succeeded Jacob Williman, Esq., November 29, 1899.

COMMITTEES OF THE TRUSTEES

Standing Committee

C. H. SIMONTON, *ex-officio*
J. F. FICKEN, *ex-officio*
J. ADGER SMYTH, *ex-officio*
W. ST. JULIEN JERVEY
THEODORE D. JERVEY
H. P. ARCHER

Committee on Finance

H. A. M. SMITH
JOHN F. FICKEN
J. ADGER SMYTH
F. Q. O'NEILL

Committee on the Museum

W. ST. JULIEN JERVEY
J. P. K. BRYAN
J. E. BURKE
H. P. ARCHER

Committee on the Library

JOHN F. FICKEN
G. H. SASS
GEORGE LAMB BUIST
J. E. BURKE

Committee on Scholarships

H. A. M. SMITH
J. E. BURKE
F. Q. O'NEILL

Committee on Grounds and Buildings

JOHN F. FICKEN
GEORGE LAMB BUIST
C. S. GADSDEN
A. C. KAUFMAN
THEODORE D. JERVEY

The regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees is held on the Monday preceding the third Wednesday in October.

FACULTY AND OFFICERS

HARRISON RANDOLPH, M. A., LL. D.,
PRESIDENT,
Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy, and Logic
29 Legaré Street

*GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,
Professor of Natural History and Geology

HANCKE F. WAGENER, Ph. D., Heidelberg,
Professor of French and German
Summerville

JOHN GADSDEN, M. A.,
Professor of History and Economics
Summerville

E. EMMET REID, M. A., Ph. D., Johns Hopkins,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics
71 Broad Street

LANCELOT M. HARRIS, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins,
Professor of English and Psychology
19 East Battery

THOMAS DELLA TORRE, M. A.,
Professor of Latin and Greek
138 Broad Street

***Died September 15, 1899.**

*GABRIEL E. MANIGAULT, M. D.,
Curator of the Museum

E. EMMET REID, M. A., Ph. D.,
Librarian
71 Broad Street

Miss EMMA A. BULL,
Assistant Librarian
33 Bull Street

*Died September 15, 1899.

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The history of the College of Charleston can be traced back as far as 1770. In this year a meeting was held in Charleston to consider the propriety of "petitioning the Assembly for the establishment of a college in or near Charleston." As a result of this meeting there were many donations and bequests by private citizens, but amid the excitement of the war of the Revolution and the general prostration that followed nothing further was done. In March, 1785, however, the endowment having increased to about $60,000, a charter was granted by the General Assembly, and certain lands in Charleston appropriated for the use of the College; and in August of the same year the first meeting of the Trustees was held at the State House in Charleston, His Excellency, General Moultrie, then governor of the State, presiding.

This original board was a remarkable body, containing, among its many members of prominence and ability, two signers of the Declaration of Independence and three of those who, two years later, signed the Constitution of the United States. It consisted of General Moultrie, President; John Rutledge, Dictator of South Carolina and afterwards Chief Justice of the United States; Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, ambassador to France and author of the patriotic sentiment "millions

for defence, but not a cent for tribute;" Charles Pinckney; David Ramsay, the historian; Arthur Middleton; Thomas Heyward, Jr.; Thomas Bee; Richard Hutson; Daniel DeSaussure; Arnoldus Vanderhorst; John Mathewes; Gabriel Manigault; Ralph Izard; William Smith; Hugh Rutledge; John Lloyd; Daniel Bourdeaux; Joseph Atkinson; David Olyphant; Richard Beresford; and Rev. Robert Smith.

In 1790, the institution was opened to students, and in 1794, the first Commencement was held "in the presence of a numerous and elegant assembly of gentlemen and ladies, the Rt. Rev. Robert Smith, Principal of the College, presiding in his Cambridge (England) gown and trencher."

In 1791, a new charter was granted, because of the "many inconveniences in carrying into execution the Act of 1785." This charter is broad and liberal in character, reflecting the enlightened views and sound educational principles of its illustrious promoters. The total freedom of the College from sectarian bias was assured by the enactment that "no person shall be excluded from any liberty, privilege, immunity, office, or situation in the said College, on account of his religious persuasion, provided he demean himself in a sober, peaceable, and orderly manner, and conform to the rules and regulations thereof."

But the course of the College was not smooth; it had no adequate regular revenues and soon fell into financial difficulties. The greater part of its lands was sold in order to pay debts contracted by the Trustees

for the erection of necessary buildings and for the salaries of teachers. The good, brave men at the helm, struggled in vain, and for thirteen years the college plan was suspended and a seminary or high school substituted. In 1824, however, the college system was re-established, a subscription opened, and so liberal were the contributions of the people of Charleston and the surrounding country, that a new edifice, the centre building of the present pile, was erected in 1828, at a cost of $25,000. In the same year, a professorship of moral and political philosophy was founded upon an annuity, established by the Hon. Elias Horry, the interest on his personal bond of $10,000 yielding $500 a year.* By this timely and generous donation, an important addition to the facilities of instruction was made at a most critical transition period in the history of the College.

A judgment of the standing and scope of the institution at this time may be formed from an article in a Boston magazine of the period.† The writer, after a detailed description of the work of the College, says: "The regular course of studies, it will be perceived, is as extensive as that pursued at any of our colleges."

---

*The interest was regularly paid until 1863, a period of thirty-five years. In 1867, the value of his estate having been greatly reduced by the disasters of the war between the States, the heirs made a proposition to the Trustees to convey them a tract of rice land—"Bluff Plantation on the North Santee"—in settlement of the annuity bond. This was accepted by the Trustees.

†The American Journal of Education (1828).

In 1837 the College was re-organized. Upon the joint application of the Trustees and the City Council, the Legislature of the State agreed that the property, rights, and interests of the College be surrendered and transferred to the City Council, and the City Council on their part agreed to accept the trust and provide the means to maintain the institution. The terms and conditions were set forth and carried into effect by an Act of the General Assembly. The late Hon. Richard Yeadon, in furtherance of this arrangement, introduced into Council a bill, which recited that "the College of Charleston is intimately connected with the intellectual improvement and moral welfare of the youth of our city, and deserves to be cherished with a wise and liberal patronage, in order to extend the sphere of its usefulness;" and which provided for an annual appropriation of one thousand dollars for ninety-nine years, to be invested as a permanent fund for its support. The bill became an ordinance in May, 1839.* Then, for the first time, the College was placed upon a permanent foundation.

In 1847, the scope of instruction was further increased by the founding of a chair of history and belles-lettres. The endowment of this chair was raised by popular subscription, and amounted to $21,346 from one hundred and fifty subscribers.

Some five years later the study of natural science was

*In 1881, the City Council repealed the ordinance under which this appropriation was made. The permanent endowment fund thus formed amounts to $61,500.

greatly stimulated by Professor Louis Agassiz, who during several winters lectured in Charleston on various biological subjects. To the interest thus aroused is due the museum of natural history of the College which was founded at the suggestion of Professor Agassiz and formally opened by him in 1851. The wings of the main building, erected just at this time, were devoted to this purpose, and down to the present time the museum has been one of the most flourishing departments of the College.

In 1855, the library building was erected, funds for this purpose having been appropriated by the State. The year following eight scholarships were founded upon the endowment ($33,000) of the Hon. Kerr Boyce. At the end of the war between the States this fund, by accumulation of interest, had increased to $35,400, which assures to-day the stability of these scholarships.

But it was reserved for the late Ephraim Baynard, Esq., a South Carolina planter, to make the crowning benefaction. In 1865, he bequeathed $166,000 in City stock for the benefit of the College, and "so long as this seat of learning shall survive and young men continue to draw from its perennial fountains the life-giving draughts of knowledge and virtue, honor and obedience to duty, the name of BAYNARD shall be held in fresh remembrance, and his memory be kept in sweet preservation by the grateful acknowledgments of successive generations."

In addition to these bequests there have been gifts from the late Governor William Aiken, of $5,000; from

the late Charles Fraser, of $1,000; from Mrs. Kohn, of $500; and the city of Charleston has endowed the College with $61,500. Finally, by an act of the Assembly in 1823, the escheated property in the Parish of St. Philip and St. Michael, to the extent of $30,000, was vested in the Trustees of the College subject to the rights in escheated property previously given to be first paid. In 1885, the endowment was increased under this act by the escheated estate of T. W. Malone, which was more than equal to the payment of the sum indicated. The total endowment has been preserved unimpaired except for certain expenditures necessary for the restoration of the buildings after the earthquake in 1886.

In 1897, an Act was passed by the General Assembly, providing (as follows) for the addition of three graduates to the Board of Trustees:

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, That the charter of the Trustees of the College of Charleston be, and the same is hereby, amended so that hereafter the said College of Charleston shall be under the management of a Board of sixteen (16) Trustees. That in addition to the thirteen (13) Trustees now provided for by the charter of said Trustees, three (3) Trustees shall be elected by the graduates of said College who shall have heretofore graduated or shall hereafter graduate, after pursuing the full course of said College necessary to receive its diploma, and shall have received their diplomas, such election to be had in the following manner:

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to prepare a list of the now living graduates as aforesaid, with their post-office addresses, which list shall be kept by the Secretary of the Board,

who shall change the post-office addresses of any graduate thereon whenever so notified by such graduate; such list shall have yearly added to it the graduates of that year, and the Secretary shall mark thereon the deaths of any graduates as he shall be notified thereof. At least thirty days before the fourth Tuesday in June in the year 1897, the Secretary shall address a communication to each graduate on such list, at his post-office, to the effect that an election of three Trustees is to be made by the graduates, and requesting each graduate to deliver either personally or by mail to the Secretary, on or before the said fourth Tuesday, his vote, in writing and signed by such graduate, for the persons to act as Trustees. The Secretary shall receive such votes delivered or mailed to him, and the same shall be counted by the Trustees on the Wednesday following said fourth Tuesday, and the three persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected as Trustees. The Board of Trustees shall then determine by lot as to which one of said Trustees shall serve for two, which for four, and which for six years from said fourth Tuesday in June, 1897. And in each second year thereafter an election shall be had in like manner for a Trustee to serve for six years as successor to the Trustee whose term shall expire. Any Trustee shall be eligible tor re-election. A failure to send out notices in any year thirty days before the fourth Tuesday in June shall not defeat an election, nor shall a failure to count the votes on the Wednesday succeeding such fourth Tuesday invalidate an election; but the Board of Trustees may, and it shall be their duty, should any failure occur, to proceed and rectify the same as soon as possible: *Provided*, That thirty days shall always be allowed between the day of mailing the notice and of counting the votes for the reception of the same, and that the certificates of mailing by the Secretary of the Board shall be sufficient evidence thereof.

The corporate name of the College is THE TRUSTEES OF THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON.

ADMISSION

GENERAL REGULATIONS CONCERNING ADMISSION

All candidates for admission must report at the President's office at 9 a. m. on the days set for the entrance examinations in June or September and present credentials from the institution last attended. If satisfactory, the President will furnish him with a permit to offer for examinations in the several departments required, and this must be presented, before the examination, to the examiner, who will after examining the applicant sign the permit. The permit must finally be delivered to the Secretary of the Faculty.

SUBJECTS IN WHICH ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS ARE HELD

Applicants must present satisfactory qualifications in one of the two following groups of subjects, the work covered by each subject being given in detail below. Group 1 admits to the courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Group 2 admits students to the special (two year) course outlined for such as have a profession or business in view, and who consider it impossible to take an academic degree. Group 2 also admits students to a *partial course* permitting them to take such college courses as they are prepared to pursue, subject to the conditions specified below. Students

desiring to apply for the B. A. degree, but unable to offer for entrance on Group 1, may enter on Group 2 and take a partial course the first year. By outside study and assistance, they can prepare themselves in the subject in which they are deficient, and taking up this subject the second year, remove the irregularity.

Group 1 Latin or Greek
English
Ancient Geography
History and Modern Geography
Mathematics

Examinations are required in both Latin and Greek, if both are elected in B. A. Course.

Group 2 English
History and Modern Geography
Mathematics

Examinations are required in Latin and Greek, if these subjects are elected in a partial course.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

LATIN.—The candidate for admission to the Freshman class is expected to have read: Caesar, De Bello Gallico, Books i to iv; Cicero, Four Orations against Catiline; Vergil, Aeneid, Books i and ii. A knowledge of the rules of prosody and of the construction and scansion of dactylic hexameter verse will be required. The candidate must be able to turn simple English sentences into Latin.

It is suggested that teachers of Latin cannot lay too much stress on a thorough mastery of *forms*. The essential principles of Latin syntax are best

inculcated by frequent exercises in prose composition, which should accompany the study of texts at every stage of the candidate's preparation. The English-Latin exercises in Collar and Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book are recommended for beginners, and the more advanced student should be drilled in the syntax of the moods by exercises in Bennett's Latin Prose Composition, or some similar manual. The candidate should have such knowledge of mythology as may be had from a study of Cox's Manual.

GREEK.—The candidate for admission to the Freshman Class is expected to have read: Xenophon, Anabasis, Books i and ii. It will be to his advantage to have read two or three hundred lines of the Iliad or Odyssey. The candidate is expected to have acquired a thorough knowledge of *forms* as contained in Goodwin's Greek Grammar, with catalogue of irregular verbs as laid down in White's First Lessons in Greek (Lessons lvi, lvii, and lviii). A familiarity with the main principles of Greek syntax, especially of the classification of conditional sentences, is expected. A knowledge of the *Greek accents* will be required.

ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.—A general knowledge of the Geography of Ancient Greece, Italy, and Asia Minor.

ENGLISH.—The entrance requirement in English consists of two parts: (1) English grammar and composition; (2) a course of reading and study of selected works of English and American literature.

(1). *Grammar and Composition.*

The candidate must be able to analyze the ordinary forms of the English sentence, distinguishing

the parts of speech and the more usual kinds of phrases, clauses, and sentences. The test will consist of questions on a set passage of the prose of Addison. The more important requisite, however, is an ability to write English of a fair degree of clearness and correctness. Mistakes in spelling, capitalization, punctuation, or grammar; conspicuous misuse of words; incompleteness or jumbling of sentences; ignorance of the function of the paragraph; helpless disconnectedness of statement —all defects of this sort are regarded as serious. The only possible preparation for this part of the examination is practice in the writing of themes, under competent criticism, practice which should, if possible, extend through at least three years of the school course. The study of text-books in rhetoric, though it may be made useful as supplementary work, will in no way take the place of prolonged practice in writing. The subject matter of the pupils' themes should be within the range of his own experience and interests. Short exercises in simple description and narration are to be preferred to "essays" on bookish topics. For a test in composition the candidate will be required to write from 250 to 300 words on any one of some five or six simple topics which are set for him to select from.

(2) *Literature.*

The requirement is that adopted by the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States, and consists of two divisions: (*a*) a course for reading and (*b*) a course for study and practice. Of the first an intelligent general knowledge is expected; on the second the questions are of a more minute character. Below is given a

list of the books in each division prescribed for the examinations in 1900, 1901, and 1902. In view of the fact, however, that the requirement is of recent introduction, liberal allowance will be made for students who are deficient in this part, and equivalents for the books assigned will be freely accepted.

(*a*) Course for General Reading.

For 1900:

De Quincey's Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Pope's Homer's Iliad, Books i, vi, xxii, and xxiv; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Scott's Ivanhoe; Tennyson's The Princess; Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans.

For 1901 and 1902:

Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans; Tennyson's The Princess; The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's The Rhyme of the Ancient Mariner; Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice; Pope's Homer's Iliad, Books i, vi, xxii, and xxiv; George Eliot's Silas Marner; Scott's Ivanhoe.

(*b*) Course for Study and Practice.

For 1900:

Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books i and ii; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essay on Milton and Essay on Addison.

For 1901 and 1902:

Shakespeare's Macbeth; Milton's Lycidas, Comus, L'Allegro, and Il Peuseroso; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay's Essay on Milton and Essay on Addison.

HISTORY AND MODERN GEOGRAPHY.—History of the United States, and a general knowledge of modern geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, through quadratic equations, including radical quantities and simultaneous quadratics. Three books of plane geometry. In geometry special attention should be given to exercises for original solution and to careful and accurate constructions with ruler and compasses. For the examination in geometry the candidates must provide themselves with rulers and compasses.

CONDITIONED STUDENTS

Students who have passed in the greater part of the subjects required for admission are admitted *on condition.* All conditions must be removed by the time of the Christmas Recess. The examinations for the removal of entrance conditions, in 1900, will be held on December 21.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Candidates for admission to an advanced standing will be examined in the studies that have been pursued by the classes which they wish to enter. Students who come from other colleges, and who bring certificates of honorable dismission, may, upon proof of their qualifications, be admitted to a corresponding standing in this College.

REGULATIONS CONCERNING PARTIAL-COURSE STUDENTS

Students properly prepared may be allowed to take work consisting of such college courses as they are

prepared to pursue. Partial-course students must choose courses which will give them at least *sixteen* hours of class room work a week. Partial-course students may be dismissed at any time, if the Faculty are convinced that they are not qualified to do the work which they have undertaken, or are not making a good use of their opportunities. Only by special act of the Faculty will any exception be made in the above regulations.

ARRANGEMENT OF ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

The examinations for admission, in 1900, will be held in the Main Building, on the Friday and Saturday preceding Commencement (June 22 and 23), and on the Friday and Saturday preceding the opening of the college year in October (September 28 and 29), as follows:

FIRST DAY

9:30 a. m.—Geometry.
11:30 a. m.—English.
1 p. m.—History of the United States.
Modern Geography.

SECOND DAY.

9:30 a. m.—Algebra.
11:30 a. m.—Latin.
Greek.
Ancient Geography.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

Under certain conditions certificates of preparatory schools are accepted in place of examinations. This

privilege may be granted to a school which requests it, provided that the Faculty of the College have such an acquaintance with the work of the school as will warrant granting the request. At present the High School of Charleston is the only accredited school.

In general, a school whose pupils have been recently admitted on examination, is considered entitled to the certificate privilege, if it asks for it, as long as there is no radical change in the management of the school.

The privilege is not granted to private tutors, and it is revocable in all cases when not properly exercised.

Freshmen and partial-course students who are dismissed for failure in their studies cannot re-enter in the next class except by passing the entrance examinations. Certificates will not be accepted.

Certificates must be signed by the principal of the school and sent to the President, so far as is practicable, before Commencement, but not in advance of the actual completion of the work for which they vouch.

REGISTRATION AND ENROLMENT

On the first day of the session the results of the entrance examinations are posted, and all successful candidates for admission announced.

All students, both old and new, are required to register at the beginning of each term.

Having obtained a permit to register from the President, a student must deposit all fees with the Treasurer. This permit, with the signature of the Treasurer

attached, he must present to the Secretary of the Faculty, and register

(*a*) his full name and home address;

(*b*) his choice of electives.

He will then receive from the Secretary of the Faculty a certificate of registration, which serves also as an enrolment card.

To enroll in a class a student must present his certificate of registration and secure upon the back of it the signature of the professor in charge of the class.

No student will be permitted to register until all fees are paid. The tuition fee is payable one-half on the first day of the session, one-half on the first day of the second term. The contingent fee and laboratory fees must be paid on the first day of the session.

EXAMINATIONS AND STANDING

EXAMINATIONS

Regular Examinations.—At the end of each term each class is examined in the studies of that term.

General Regulations.—The examinations at the close of the first term are oral or written, at the discretion of the professor. At the close of the second term the examinations on courses with class work must be written, those on courses of private reading may be either oral or written.

The student must, at the end of his paper, write in full and date and sign the following pledge: "I hereby certify on honor that I have neither received nor given any assistance during this examination."

Absence from examination will not be excused except for sickness on the day of the examination (attested by a physician's certificate), or other serious cause deemed adequate by the Faculty. An excused absence will entitle the student to a second examination at a time to be designated by the examiner. An unexcused absence shall be rated as absolute failure on the examination, and the student shall be required to take another examination without respect to his previous standing in that particular study, and he may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be subject to further discipline.

No student will be allowed to offer for examination in any subject who has in one term more than six unexcused absences in that subject.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING STANDING AND CONDITIONS

1. The result of the term examination is combined with the recitation mark to decide the term standing of the student in each subject. The maximum mark in each study is one hundred; the passing mark is sixty.

2. The standing of a student is designated by the letters A, B, C, D, and E, with the following signification: A = 90–100 (excellent); B = 75–90 (good); C = 60–75 (fair); D =45-60 (poor); E = 0–45 (complete failure).

3. In computing the standings in each subject at the end of each term, the examination mark and the recitation mark cannot affect each other more than fifteen points.

4. The two term marks are combined to decide the year's standing of the student in each subject.

In computing the year's standing in each subject, the two final term marks cannot affect each other more than fifteen points.

5. All students failing to make a term standing of C in any subject are conditioned in that subject.

Students having a standing of D in any subject for the first term may remove the condition by making a term standing in the second term sufficiently high to bring the year's mark up to C.

Students having a standing of E in any subject for the first term or second term may, upon application to the professor in charge, be re-examined on the days appointed for the examination of conditioned students. In the case of a standing of E for the first term, the examination for removal of condition may be held during the second term at a time convenient to the professor. If the student fails to reach the required standard, C, upon re-examination, he will be required to take the same course again.

6. In order to be promoted the student must attain a year's standing in each subject of at least sixty per cent; otherwise he shall be conditioned and must be re-examined as hereinbefore provided.

7. The grade obtained by a conditioned student in any subject on re-examination does not affect in any way his standing as recorded in the term in which he fell below passing grade, but merely determines whether he shall be permitted to pass out of that subject. Thus, if the re-examination be satisfactory, he is allowed to pass out of the subject, even though his standing as recorded is below sixty per cent.

8. Examinations for conditioned students are held on the Friday and Saturday preceding the first Monday in October,

HONORS AND DEGREES

HONORS

Honors are of two kinds, General and Special, and in each kind there are two degrees of distinction, High Honors and Honors.

REGULATIONS FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL HONORS

1. At the close of each academic year, General Honors are awarded for general excellence in studies, according to the following provisions: At the close of the Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years, High General Honors are given to all students who have a yearly standing of ninety in all their studies, without falling below eighty in any one of them, and who have attended ninety per cent of their total number of recitations and ninety per cent of the chapel services. General Honors are given to all students who have a yearly standing of eighty in all their studies, without falling below seventy in any one of them, and who have attended eighty per cent of their total recitations and eighty per cent of the chapel services.

2. Special Honors are awarded at the close of each academic year for excellence in single studies according to the following provisions: High Special Honors in any subject are given to all students who have a yearly standing of ninety in that subject and have attended

ninety per cent of the total number of recitations. Special Honors in any subject are given to all students who have a yearly standing of eighty in that subject and have attended eighty per cent of the total number of recitations.

DEGREES

BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Students who have completed satisfactorily the courses required (page 50) are ordinarily recommended by the Faculty for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and if the recommendation is approved by the Trustees, the degree is conferred.

Every candidate for the Bachelor's degree must submit to the Faculty the subject selected for his graduating essay not later than the regular Faculty meeting in December; an outline, not later than February 1; and the completed essay, not later than April 1. The subject and its treatment must be satisfactory to the Faculty, who may at their discretion require the student to select another satisfactory subject, and may require any change or modification, or the entire rewriting of the essay. The essay must be printed, typewritten, or neatly and legibly written in ink, and a copy must be furnished to the College to be preserved in the library.

It shall be in the discretion of the Faculty to refuse to recommend a candidate for any degree or to confer any of the honors of the College upon a person who, in their

opinion, will in any way reflect discredit upon the College.

MASTER'S DEGREE

The degree of Master of Arts will be conferred upon graduates of this college or graduates of any college which grants the Bachelor's degree under similar or equivalent conditions. The candidate must have spent one year in residence at the College of Charleston, and have pursued approved courses of study in at least two departments of instruction, or in two branches of one department, the total amount in each branch being equal to the work of one college year in that branch. On these subjects he will be required to pass satisfactory examinations, and to prepare a satisfactory thesis on some topic relating to the course of study pursued.

COMMENCEMENT SPEAKERS

The two members of the Senior Class who attain First and Second Rank are awarded the Valedictory and Salutatory, respectively, by the Faculty.

The speakers appointed by the Faculty may also include the other graduates, and performance at Commencement shall be obligatory on the part of all students selected, unless specially excused by the Faculty.

The Faculty, in their discretion, may refuse to recommend for the Bachelor's degree any student who fails to comply with the requirements of this regulation.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

The courses which are required of all students are so designated. The remaining courses are elective according to the conditions laid down under Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (page 50). The number on the right at the end of each course represents the value of the course in making up the required number of hours.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN AND GREEK

PROFESSOR DELLA TORRE

The courses offered in Latin and Greek, as laid down below, include also for the Freshman and Sophomore classes a parallel course for private reading, which, being required of all students in these classes, is not separated from the regular course. It consists chiefly of added selections from the authors read in the class-room. In the Junior and Senior classes the parallel courses (4 and 6), are designed for students who make Latin or Greek a major study. Classes outside the regular course will be formed, when practicable, to aid students in removing conditions on the entrance examination.

LATIN

1. The Odes, Epodes, and Carmen Seculare of Horace, with study of the metres on the system of Schmidt. Cicero, Somnium Scipionis, and Cato Major or Laelius. Vergil, Aeneid iv. Latin syntax. Latin prose composition. Wilkin's Primer of Roman Literature.

   Required of Freshmen.

   Three and two hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 12:20..... **3**

2. Livy, Book xxi or xxii. Terence, Andria or Phormio. Vergil, Aeneid v. Cicero, Pro Ligario. Latin syntax. Prose composition. Wilkin's Primer of Roman Literature.
Required of Sophomores.
Three and two hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 1:20..... 3

3. Horace, Satires and Epistles. Cicero, Letters and Pro Milone. Catullus. Prose composition. Crutwell's History of Roman Literature.
Open to Juniors and Seniors.
Two hours a week, T., at 10:20; F., at 11:20..... 2

4. Pastoral poetry. Vergil, Bucolics; Theocritus, Bion, and Moschus (Andrew Lang); pastoral poetry in English. Catullus continued. Cicero, one oration. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.
Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have Latin as their major study..... 2

5. Juvenal. Lectures and talks on Roman Satire. Tacitus, selections from Annals and History. Latin prose composition; original work in the writing of narratives, letters, and speeches. Crutwell's History of Roman Literature.
Open to Seniors.
Two hours a week, T. Th., at 11:20..... 2

6. Epigrams of Martial. Catullus completed. Pliny, Letters. Cicero, one oration. Additional work in history of Roman literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.
Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have Latin as their major study..... 2

GREEK

1. Homer, Iliad. Xenophon, Memorabilia; or Herodotus. Greek syntax. Greek prose composition. Jebb's Greek Literature

Three and two hours a week, T. Th. Fr. and T. Th., alternately, at 12:20 3

2. Euripides, Medea. Aeschylus, Septem contra Thebas. Plato, Phaedo. Homer, Iliad. Greek prose composition. Greek syntax. Jebb's Greek literature.
Three and two hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 1:20..... 3

3. Sophocles, Oedipus Tyrannus (with special metrical study of Tragic chorus). Demosthenes, De Corona. Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses. Greek prose composition. Greek literature.
Open to Juniors and Seniors.
Two hours a week, M. Th., at 10:20..... 2

4. Euripides, one play. Plato, Dialogues. Additional work in the history of Greek literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.
Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have Greek as their major study 2

5. Aristophanes, Clouds. Thucydides, Sicilian Expedition, with special reference to Athenian history. Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses. Greek prose composition. Greek literature.
Open to Seniors.
Two hours a week, M. W., at 11:20..... 2

6. Euripides, one play. Plato, Apology. Additional work in history of Greek literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.
Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have Greek as their major study 2

DEPARTMENT OF FRENCH AND GERMAN

PROFESSOR WAGENER

FRENCH

1. Elementary French. Grammar; composition; translation; reading at sight. Keetel's Analytical and Practical French Grammar. In 1900-1901 the following works will be translated: St. Pierre, Paul et Virginie; Hugo, Bug Jargal; Halévy, L'Abbé Constantin; Erckmann-Chatrian, Madame Thérèse; Fénelon, Télémaque, Book i.
   Three and two hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 11:20..... .. .. **3**

2. French Idioms. Composition; translation; reading at sight. Special prominence in this course is given to the study of French idioms and idiomatic constructions. Constant practice is had in reading at sight. Chardenal's Exercises for Advanced Pupils. In 1900-1901 the following books will be partly read, partly translated: Daudet, Le Petit Chose; Mérimée, Colomba; Erckmann-Chatrian, L'Ami Fritz; Loti, Pêcheur d'Islande; Pailleron, Le Monde où l'on s'ennuie.
   Three and two hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 12:20.... ..... **3**

3. Molière, Corneille, Racine. Two plays of Molière, and the principal plays of Corneille and Racine will be read and discussed in class. Exercises will be prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part i.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, M. W., at 9:20..... ..... **2**

4. The Comedies of Molière. A critical knowledge of all of Molière's comedies will be required at the final examination. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.

Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have French as their major study 2

5. Victor Hugo. A study of Victor Hugo's work and influence. His Préface de Cromwell, Hernani, and Notre Dame will be read in class. Exercises will be prepared from Mariette's French Composition, Part ii.
Open to Seniors.
Two hours a week, M. W., at 1:20..... 2

6. Mme. de Staël, Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Vigny, Musset, Sand, Mérimée. A course of private reading, supplementary to Course 5.
Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have French as their major study..... 2

GERMAN

1. Elementary German. Grammar; composition; translation; reading at sight. Joynes-Meissner's Grammar. Joynes's German Reader. Storm's Immensee.
Three and two hours a week, T. Th. F. and T. Th., alternately, at 11:20..... 3

2. German prose and poetry. Review of Joynes-Meissner's Grammar. Buchheim's German Prose Composition. Reading at sight. In 1900–1901, the following texts will be partly read, partly translated: Freytag, Die Journalisten; Chamisso, Peter Schlemihl; Heine, Reisebilder; Von Klenze's Deutsche Gedichte.
Three and two hours a week, M. W. F. and M. W., alternately, at 12:20..... 3

In Courses 1 and 2 there is much practice in reading at sight; but stress is also laid on translation from English into German, in order to ensure an accurate knowledge of German grammar. Special attention is paid to training in pronunciation.

3. Lessing and Schiller. Composition. Themes. Lessing, Minna von Barnhelm, Nathan der Weise; Schiller, Balladen. Selections from Buchheim's Prose Composition, Parts 2 and 3, will be translated into German, and original themes will be required at certain intervals during the second term.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 1:20 2

4. The dramas of Schiller. A critical knowledge of Schiller's dramas will be required at the final examination. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 3.
   Open to students who are taking Course 3 and have German as their major study..... 2

5. Goethe. Composition. Themes. Course 5 deals with Goethe's life and influence. It supplements Course 3. Themes will be required at certain intervals.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T., at 9:20; F., at 1:20..... 2

6. The works of Goethe. A detailed knowledge of Goethe's principal works will be required at the final examination. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.
   Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have German as their major study..... 2

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

PROFESSOR HARRIS

1. Composition and literature. Two themes a week, each of which is rewritten after correction by the instructor. Elementary rhetoric. Reading of simple English and American authors, as an introduction to literature and as subject-matter for some of the themes. Genung's Outlines of Rhetoric. The books read in 1899–1900 were George Eliot's

Silas Marner, Scott's Old Mortality, Macaulay's Essays on Warren Hastings and Madame d'Arblay, and Tennyson's Idylls of the King.

Required of Freshmen and of 1st year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, M. Th., at 10:20..... 3

2. Literature and composition. Four plays of Shakespeare. A close study of selected English poems. An outline of the history of English literature. Weekly themes. Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature.

Required of Sophomores.

Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20..... 2

3. Prose of the nineteenth century. An introduction to the study of prose style. Six essays of Macaulay; De Quincey's Joan of Arc, English Mail Coach, and other pieces; Carlyle's Burns, Scott, and Heroes; selections from Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, and Stevenson. Minto's Manual of English Prose.

Required of Juniors.

Two hours a week, M. W., at 11:20..... 2

4. English language. An elementary course in Old English and in Middle English. Lectures on the history of the English language. Smith's Old English Grammar and Exercise Book. Sweet's Selections from Ælfric. The Globe Chaucer. Kluge and Lutz's English Etymology.

Open to Juniors and Seniors.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., at 12:20..... 3

5. Shakespeare. A study of the dramatic art of Shakespeare and the careful interpretation of selected plays. Moulton's Shakespeare as a Dramatic Artist. Globe Edition of Shakespeare's works.

Open to Juniors and Seniors. The literary period studied in this course will vary from year to year, so that it may be taken by the same student in two consecutive years. In 1900–1901, the subject of study will be the poets from

Burns to Tennyson; in the following year, Shakespeare and the Elizabethan drama.
Two hours a week, W. F., at 10:20..... **2**

6. Advanced composition. Writing, criticism, and discussion of stories, sketches, and essays.
Open to Juniors and Seniors at the option of the instructor.
One hour a week, F., at an hour to be arranged..... **1**

7. English literature. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5. Written reports will be required at stated intervals.
Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have English as their major study..... ..... **2**

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR GADSDEN

HISTORY

1. Ancient history to the Roman period.
Required of Freshmen.
Three hours a week, T. Th. F., at 1:20..... **3**

2. Roman and general history to the modern period.
Required of Sophomores.
Two hours a week, W. F., at 9:20..... **2**

3. Modern history.
Open to Juniors and Seniors.
Two hours a week, T. Th., at 11:20..... **2**
The text books used in Courses 1 to 3 are Freeman's General Sketch of History and Fisher's Outlines of History. The study in all classes is illustrated by maps showing the movement of races and the growth of empires.

ECONOMICS

1. General economics. Ely's Outlines of Political Economy.
   Open to Juniors and Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20..... 2

2. Tariff History. Taussig's Tariff History of the United States.
   Open to Seniors.
   Three hours a week, M. W., at 12:20; F., at 11:20..... 3

SOCIOLOGY

1. Sociology. Fairbanks's Introduction to Sociology, or Small and Vincent's Introduction to the Study of Society.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, M. Th., at 10:20..... 2

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR RANDOLPH

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

1. Algebra. Simultaneous quadratic equations, theory of logarithms, binomial theorem, indeterminate coefficients, and theory of numbers. Wentworth's Higher Algebra.
   Required of Freshmen and of 1st year Special Course students.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 9:20 2

2. Plane and solid geometry, and elementary trigonometry. A large proportion of the time is devoted to geometrical analysis, with exercises for original solution. In solid geometry the fundamental propositions of the Euclidean geometry of space are treated. Each student is required to provide himself with a straight edge and compasses. Beman and Smith's Plane and Solid Geometry; Bowser's Trigonometry.
   Required of Freshmen and 1st year Special Course students.
   Three hours a week, M. W. F,, at 9:20..... 3

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

3. Plane and spherical trigonometry. Supplementary to Course 2. A detailed study of plane trigonometry, including Demoivre's Theorem, and of spherical trigonometry. Bowser's Trigonometry; Wells's Six Place Tables.
Required of Sophomores and of 2d year Special Course students.
First term, three hours a week, M. W. Th., at 10:20..... **3**

4. Conic sections. Treated from the Cartesian standpoint. Puckle's Conic Sections, chapters i-vii.
Required of Sophomores and of 2d year Special Course students.
Second term, three hours a week, M. W. Th., at 10:20..... **3**

INTRODUCTORY TO HIGHER MATHEMATICS

5. Conic sections and calculus. Puckle's Conic Sections, chapters viii-xi. An elaborate study of the differential and integral calculus, with applications to problems of geometry and mechanics, based on Byerly's Treatises on Differential and Integral Calculus.
Open to Juniors and Seniors.
Three hours a week, T. Th., at 11:20; F., at 10:20 .... .. **3**

6. Determinants, imaginaries, and the history of Mathematics. A course of private reading supplementary to Course 5.
Open to students who are taking Course 5 and have Mathematics as their major study..... **1**

SENIOR COURSES

7. Analytic geometry of three dimensions. C. Smith's Solid Geometry.
Open to Seniors.
First term, three hours a week, M. W. F., at 11:20..... **4**

8. Theory of equations. Burnside and Panton's Theory of Equations.
Open to Seniors.
Second term, three hours a week, M. W. F., at 11:20 4

9. Differential equations. Johnson's Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations.
Open to Seniors.
One hour a week, T., at 12:20..... 2

ADVANCED COURSES

10. An advanced course is offered to students who have completed Courses 1-9, or their equivalent. This course will, in some measure, be adapted to the needs of the students desiring to pursue it. Its purpose will be to furnish an introduction to the study of modern mathematics. It will include lectures upon some of the following subjects: theory of surfaces, theory of functions of complex variable, differential equations, theory of substitutions. For reference: Joachimstal's Anwendung der Differential und Integralrechnung auf die allgemeine Theorie der Flächen, etc.; Forsyth's Differential Equations; Durège's Elements of the Theory of Functions (Fisher and Schwatt); Chrystal's Algebra.
Advanced courses for graduates.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

PROFESSOR REID

The equipment and facilities for instruction in chemistry and physics have been steadily increased during the past few years, and the Department is now able to offer courses which are thorough and in accordance with modern developments. For a description of the laboratories see p. 64.

The Department is open to all properly qualified persons who desire to avail themselves of its advantages. On making satisfactory arrangements with the authorities of the College, persons who are not regular students may obtain the privilege of taking courses in chemistry or physics.

CHEMISTRY

1. Inorganic chemistry. Introduction to and explanation of the principal chemical theories. Chemistry of the non-metals. Chemistry of the metals. The periodic system. The instruction is by lectures, fully illustrated by experiments, together with recitations on assigned portions of text. Remsen's Elements of Chemistry.
   Required of Juniors and of 1st year Special Course students.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 12:20..... ..... **2**

2. Inorganic chemistry. This course takes up the same subjects as those treated in Course 1, and in the same order, but further details are given and more thorough recitations are required. Emphasis is laid on numerical examples. Some time is given to the history of chemistry.
   Open to students who have passed in Course 1 and, by permission of the professor, to those who are taking Course 1.
   Required of 1st year Special Course students.
   Two hours a week, M., at 12:20; W., at 10:20..... **2**

3. Laboratory course. General experiments and qualitative analysis. The time allotted to this course is spent in the laboratory, and the course is a continuous one throughout the session. The aim is to enable the student to become personally acquainted with chemicals and chemical methods. Later on, the reactions which are the foundation of qualitative analysis are taken up, followed by the examination of unknown solutions. Remsen's Laboratory Experiments.
   Required of Juniors and of 2nd year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, first term, W. F., 4:00 to 6:00; second term, S., 9:00 to 1:00 2

4. Laboratory course. Additional laboratory course for students who elect work in chemistry.

Open to Juniors who are taking Course 3. Required of 1st year Special Course students.

One hour a week, M., 4:00 to 6:00..... ... 1

5. Organic chemistry. This course includes a study of the most important compounds of carbon. Compounds of the fatty series (first term). Compounds of the aromatic series and allied cyclic compounds (second term). Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

Open to Seniors. Required of 2nd year Special Course students.

Two hours a week, M. W., at 9:20..... 2

6. Laboratory course. Qualitative analysis is continued with the examination of numerous unknown solutions, concluding with a few minerals. Several months are devoted to elementary experiments in organic chemistry. Those who are prepared to do so may substitute quantitative for qualitative work.

Open to Seniors. Required of 2nd year Special Course students.

Three hours a week, first term, M. W. F., 4:00 to 6:00; second term, M., 4:00 to 6:00; S., 9:00 to 1:00..... 3

7. Advanced courses. Advanced courses, theoretical and practical, as far as equipment will allow, are offered to students who have completed Courses 1 to 6. The number of hours per week and the character of the work will be arranged as far as possible in accord with the desires and purposes of the individual student. When laboratory work is pursued, the necessary fees will be charged.

PHYSICS

1. Elementary physics. Introduction, mechanics, hydraulics, pneumatics, heat, and sound (first term). Light, electricity and magnetism (second term). The instruction is by lecture and recitation based upon the text. As far as practicable, experiments are used for illustration.
   Required of Sophomores and of 1st year Special Course students.
   Three hours a week, T. F., at 10:20; Th., at 11:20 . ..... **3**

2. Laboratory course. The aim is to acquaint the student, as thoroughly as possible, with the principles and practice of exact measurement. Experiments and measurements are made in mechanics of solids and fluids, in heat, in magnetism and electricity, in sound, and in light. Chute's Physical Laboratory Manual.
   Required of Sophomores and of 1st year Special Course students.
   Two hours a week, first term, S., 9:00 to 1:00; second term, T. Th., 4:00 to 6:00..... ..... **2**

LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY, AND ETHICS

1. Logic. A study of deductive and inductive logic. Davis's Elements of Deductive Logic and Elements of Inductive Logic. Professor RANDOLPH.
   Required of Seniors.
   One hour a week, T., at 10:20 .. .. **1**

2. Psychology and ethics. An elementary course. Davis's Elements of Psychology. Mackenzie's Manual of Ethics. Professor HARRIS.
   Open to Seniors.
   Two hours a week, T. Th., at 1:20..... **2**

ASTRONOMY

1. Descriptive astronomy. Young's Elements of Astronomy.
   Professor RANDOLPH.
   Open to Seniors.
   One hour a week, Th., at 12:20..... **1**

COURSES

I. COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

The courses for the degree of Bachelor of Arts extend through four academic years and embrace instruction in all departments of the College.

PRESCRIBED AND ELECTIVE STUDIES

During the Freshman and the Sophomore years the studies of the student are prescribed, with the one exception that he may elect the language which must be taken in addition to Latin. During the Junior and Senior years the course of study is for the most part elective. In order, however, to ensure a profitable combination of studies, the student is required to elect within the limits of one of three groups of subjects. Each of these groups consists of several closely related subjects together with other subjects which serve as supplementary study. In Group I predominance is given to mathematics and science; in Group II, to ancient and modern languages; in Group III, to history and economics, and English.

A further requirement is that each candidate for the Bachelor's degree must, during his college course, take work in each department amounting to a value of at least *five*.

MAJOR STUDY

At the beginning of his Junior year the student is required to elect as his "major study" one of the subjects which predominate in his chosen group, and to take in that subject work valued at not less than *four*. But in no case shall he be required to take in one subject during one year an amount of work exceeding a value of *four*; nor shall he be permitted to take in one department an amount of work exceeding half the value of the total requirement for the year. The group and the "major study" thus elected must remain the same throughout the Junior and Senior years.

VALUATION OF STUDIES

The number value assigned to each study usually corresponds to the number of lecture hours a week. When the value assigned is greater than the number of lecture hours, the student is required to make up the full value by a prescribed course of private study. In the case of certain elementary courses, the value assigned is less for a Junior or Senior student than for a Freshman or Sophomore.

EXTRA STUDIES

With the permission of the Faculty, a student may take more than the required number of hours. But if at any time such student fail to reach the passing grade of sixty per cent in any of his studies, he shall be required to drop the extra work. In the estimation of the year's standing of a student, extra studies shall be counted in the same manner as his regular studies.

FRESHMAN YEAR

REQUIRED

Latin 1	3
English 1	3
History 1	3
Mathematics 1 and 2	5
	14 hours

ELECTIVE

(Students to take one Elective—3 hours)

Greek 1	3
French 1	3
German 1	3
	17 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR

REQUIRED

Latin 2	3
English 2	2
History 2	2
Mathematics 3 and 4	3
Physics 1 and 2	5
	15 hours

ELECTIVE

(Students to take one Elective—3 hours)

Greek 1 or 2	3
French 1 or 2	3
German 1 or 2	3
	18 hours

JUNIOR YEAR

REQUIRED

English 3	2
Chemistry 1 and 3	4
	6 hours
Elective	10 hours
	16 hours

ELECTIVE

(1). Any one of the following:

Latin 3	2
Greek 3	2
French 3	2
German 3	2
	2 hours

(2). A sufficient number of studies in any one of the following groups to make up 8 hours:

Group I

Mathematics 5	3	French 1 or 2	2
Mathematics 6	1	French 3	2
Chemistry 2	2	German 1 or 2	2
Chemistry 4	1	German 3	2
Economics 1	2	English 6	1

Group II

Latin 3	2	German 4	2
Latin 4	2	French 1 or 2	2
Greek 1 or 2	2	French 3	2
Greek 3	2	French 4	2
Greek 4	2	English 4	3
German 1 or 2	2	English 6	1
German 3	2		

Group III

History 3	2	English 6	1
Economics 1	2	French 1 or 2	2
English 4	3	French 3	2
English 5	2	German 1 or 2	2
English 7	2	German 3	2

SENIOR YEAR

REQUIRED

Logic	1
Psychology or Sociology	2
	3 hours
Elective	13 hours
	16 hours

ELECTIVE

(1). Any one of the following:

Latin 5	2
Greek 5	2
French 5	2
German 5	2
English 5	2
	2 hours

(2). A sufficient number of studies in any one of the following groups to make up 11 hours:

Group I

Mathematics 5	3	Sociology	2
Mathematics 6	1	Economics 1	3
Mathematics 7 and 8	4	French 1 or 2	2
Mathematics 9	2	French 3 or 5	2
Chemistry 5	2	German 1 or 2	2
Chemistry 6	3	German 3 or 5	2
Astronomy	1	English 6	1

Group II

Latin 3 or 5	2	German 2	2
Latin 4 or 6	2	German 3 or 5	2
Greek 2	2	German 4 or 6	2
Greek 3 or 5	2	English 4	3
Greek 4 or 6	2	English 5	2
French 2	2	English 6	1
French 3 or 5	2	History 3	2
French 4 or 6	2	Psychology	2

Group III

History 3	2	English 6	1
Economics 1	2	Psychology	2
Sociology	2	German 1 or 2	2
Tariff History	3	German 3 or 5	2
English 5	2	French 1 or 2	2
English 7	2	French 3 or 5	2
English 4	3		

II. SPECIAL COURSE

The Special Course is designed for students having in view the medical profession or the career of a chemist or engineer. A certificate of proficiency will be given to all who complete this course satisfactorily. The following is an outline of the Special Course:

FIRST YEAR

REQUIRED

Physics 1 and 2	5
Chemistry 1	2
Chemistry 3 and 4	3
Mathematics 1 and 2	5
English 1	2
	17 hours

SECOND YEAR

REQUIRED

Chemistry 2 and 5	4
Chemistry 6	3
Elective	11
	18 hours

ELECTIVE

Mathematics 3 and 4	3
French 1 or 2	3
German 1 or 2	3
English 2	2
History 1 or 2	2
Economics	2
Logic	1
Laboratory work (extra)	2

SCHEDULE OF LECTURES AND RECITATIONS

	9—9:15	9:20—10:15	10:20—11:15	11:20—12:15	12:20—1:15	1:20—2:15	4:00—6:00
Monday...	Chapel	Chemistry 5 French 3 Mathematics 1, 2	Sociology Greek 3 Mathematics 3, 4 English 1	Mathematics 7, 8 Greek 5 English 3 French 1	Tariff History Chemistry 2 English 4 German 2 Latin 1	French 5 Latin 2	Chemistry 4, 6 First and second term
Tuesday..	Chapel	German 5 Economics English 2 Mathematics 1, 2	Logic Latin 3 Physics 1	Latin 5 Mathematics 5 History 3 German 1	Mathematics 9 Chemistry 1 French 2 Greek 1	Psychology German 3 Greek 2 History 1	Physics 2 Second term
Wedn'day	Chapel	Chemistry 5 French 3 History 2 Mathematics 1, 2	English 5 Chemistry 2 Mathematics 3, 4	Mathematics 7, 8 Greek 5 English 3 French 1	Tariff History English 4 German 2 Latin 1	French 5 Latin 2	Chemistry 3, 6 First term
Thursday.	Chapel	Economics English 2 Mathematics 1, 2	Sociology Greek 3 Mathematics 3, 4 English 1	Latin 5 Mathematics 5 History 3 Physics 1 German 1	Astronomy Chemistry 1 French 2 Greek 1	Psychology German 3 Greek 2 History 1	Physics 2 Second term
Friday...	Chapel	English 6 History 2 Mathematics 1, 2	English 5 Mathematics 5 Physics 1	Mathematics 7, 8 Tariff History Latin 3 { French 1 or { German 1	English 4 { French 2 or { German 2 { Latin 1 or { Greek 1	German 5 { Latin 2 or { Greek 2 History 1	Chemistry 3, 6 First term

Saturday .....Physics 2, First term, 9:00 to 1:00. Chemistry 3, 6, Second term, 9:00 to 1:00.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION

The city of Charleston is in many ways peculiarly well fitted to be the seat of an educational institution. From early colonial times it has been the centre of a society marked by its refinement, culture, and adherence to the best traditions of the past. As a field for historical investigation it offers probably better opportunities than any city in the United States. The many outward landmarks of colonial, revolutionary, and later times serve as a constant memorial of an eventful past. The charm and picturesqueness of its old buildings and streets is felt by all, and its surroundings, both by land and water, are unusually attractive. Charleston is at the same time a busy modern city, and there is a stimulus in its atmosphere of trade and commerce.

The winter climate is delightful, the thermometer rarely falling below the freezing point, and as the session of the College does not begin until October, the prolonged heat of the summer is avoided.

Summerville, the noted health resort, is but twenty-two miles from Charleston, and an efficient train ser-

vice renders it possible for students to reside there and to attend all lectures at the College. The climate of Summerville is mild but invigorating, and is famous for its salutary effect on those who are suffering from weakness of throat or lungs.

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS

The College buildings stand in a handsome campus situated in the central portion of the city, and are favorably located as regards accessibility and convenience for students. The main building, erected in 1828, and injured in the earthquake but completely restored, is large and substantial, and of a classic type of architecture. It contains the chapel, the lecture rooms, the hall of the literary society, the laboratories of chemistry and of physics, and the museum of natural history and of archæology. On the west side of the campus is the library building. The College dormitory (see p. 72) is on Green street diagonally opposite the College campus.

THE LIBRARY

The College library contains over thirteen thousand volumes and numerous pamphlets. This comprises the donations of the Hon. Mitchell King and Dr. L. A. Frampton; the library of the Rev. J. W. Miles, presented to the College by his brothers and sisters in 1885; the library of the Chrestomathic Society, donated during the past session, especially valuable for works in

English and American literature and history; and a recent donation by Judge H. L. P. Bolger of a set of handsomely bound volumes relating chiefly to modern science. The library is also a designated depository of the publications of the United States Government. During the past two years there has been a special appropriation for the purchase of books designated by members of the Faculty for use of the students in connection with the work of the courses.

The books are arranged according to the Dewey system of classification. A complete card catalogue of authors and subjects is in process of preparation by the assistant librarian, and will be completed during the present year.

The library occupies a separate building, commodious and convenient, opening on the College campus. It is two stories in height, the second story in galleries, and is spacious, airy, and well lighted.

The reading room is open on all session days from 9:00 a. m. to 2:20 p. m., and every facility is afforded for reading and study.

Students have access to all books. They may draw two volumes at a time, to be retained, if desired, for two weeks.

Gifts, even the smallest, are welcome, since they often serve to complete collections. Indeed, books new or old, in any department, are gladly received, and donors can feel assured that their gifts will be prized and carefully guarded. The donations during the past year,

which are hereby gratefully acknowledged, were as follows:

	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals
The Chrestomathic Society	974	..	....
Judge H. L. P. Bolger	83	....	....
Mr. G. H. Sass	47	....	....
Mr. Frank Samuel Child	4	....	....
Mr. A. C. Kaufman	8	....	....
United States Government	144	234	....
Mr. Conway Macmillan	1	....	....
N. Y. State College of Forestry	1	....	....
Southern Historical Society	1	...	....
Mrs. C. T. Palmer	1	....	....
University of California	1	1	....
The City Council	3	....	....
Columbia University	....	...	1
Johns Hopkins University	....	....	1
The Macmillan Co.	....	....	1
American Economist	...	....	1
The Advocate of Peace	....	....	1
College of Charleston Magazine	....	....	1
Total	1,268	235	6

THE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

The museum of natural history was opened almost fifty years ago, and has been of educational importance both to the students and to the public during the greater part of that period. It was founded at the suggestion of Professor Louis Agassiz, who, after coming

to America, spent several winters in Charleston with the intention of permanent residence. It was opened to the public in 1851.

The entire upper floor of the main building is devoted to the museum. The collections, which have been pronounced the finest in the South, are arranged with skill and in a manner especially adapted to the purposes of comparative study.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND ART COLLECTION

The upper floor of the new west wing of the College, consisting of one large hall, has been devoted to archæology and general statuary. Reasonable progress has already been made in the collection, there being now a number of plaster reproductions of Assyrian, Egyptian, and Greek sculpture, the originals of which are in Rome and London. In addition, a well preserved Egyptian mummy with its case, a representative collection of the implements and other things of the stone age, and modern facsimiles of typical specimens of ancient Greek vases, obtained from the celebrated terra cotta factory of Copenhagen. The museum has also been promised plaster casts, from the originals in Yucatan, of the remains of the decoration of an ancient Mexican temple, a gift from the Field Columbian Museum of Chicago through Mr. A. V. Armour of that city.

Among the pieces of general statuary, all belonging to the recent past and present centuries, are twenty well made busts from Paris representing some of the distin-

guished characters of French history, and near them are casts of five South Carolina worthies who figure in American history—Calhoun, McDuffie, the two generals Pinckney, and Col. Francis K. Huger who attempted the rescue of Lafayette when imprisoned in the Austrian fortress of Olmütz.

THE LABORATORY OF CHEMISTRY

To meet the increasing demand for practical training in chemistry, many improvements were made during the session of 1897–98 in the laboratory equipment and facilities. To these important additions have been made during the succeeding years. The lecture room of the department of Chemistry is on the north side of the west wing of the main building. It is 30 feet long, 25 feet wide, high-pitched, and well lighted. The lecture table is supplied with gas and water connections, a pneumatic trough, and apparatus for experiments requiring the use of electricity. Behind the table is a large double hood, also supplied with water and gas. Adjoining the lecture room is the apparatus room, 15x24 feet. The chemical laboratory, on another floor, is 27x31 feet. Each work table is provided with ample gas connections and with the necessary chemicals, and so arranged that each student has a large and comfortable working space for his exclusive use. A maximum of twenty-four students can be accommodated at one time. The laboratory possesses a good analytical balance and other necessary apparatus. Additions are being

constantly made so as to attain the highest possible efficiency.

THE LABORATORY OF PHYSICS

The laboratory of physics was opened for the first time during the session of 1898-99. It possesses a considerable amount of the usual apparatus and that which is necessary for physical measurements in an elementary experimental course. Other apparatus will be supplied gradually and it is designed that the equipment shall equal that of the laboratory of chemistry. The laboratory is located at the south end of the west wing of the main building. The room is 32 feet long by 23 feet wide, high pitched, and well lighted.

THE OBSERVATORY

The observatory consists of a circular room on the top of the main building, surmounted by a well constructed revolving dome, twelve feet in diameter. The dome is well above surrounding objects and access can be readily gained to all parts of the heavens. The telescope is equatorially mounted and is furnished with a good acromatic lens of $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches clear aperture and five feet focal length with six eye-pieces running up to a power of three hundred. It has also graduated circles and endless screw driving gear on both axes. The whole observatory has been recently overhauled and improved and now furnishes opportunity for much interesting and profitable observation.

LITERARY SOCIETY

The Chrestomathic Society was organized early in the history of the College, and is conducted by the students. It has a well furnished hall, and is supplied with periodicals, magazines, etc. It meets every Monday evening for literary exercises consisting of orations, essays, and debates. Public lectures are given from time to time under the auspices of the Society.

This society is an important part of college life and work, and all students are strongly advised to join.

LITERARY MAGAZINE

The College of Charleston Literary Magazine is published each month during the session by the students, under the auspices of the Chrestomathic Society. It is designed to encourage literary work among the students.

MEDALS AND PRIZES

A medal, known as the Magazine Medal, is awarded for the best prose contribution to the Magazine by a student of the College.

The Alumni Association offers a gold medal, valued at twenty-five dollars, to the member of the Junior class who shall be the recipient of first General Honors.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Games and sports of all kinds are under the special direction of the General Athletic Association, a student

organization whose object is to promote this class of physical exercises. The Faculty, by means of one of its members who is on the advisory committee of the Association, exercises a general advisory control, giving to the students as far as possible entire liberty of management. The Association leases the Charleston Base Ball Park as an athletic field for the students.

GYMNASIUM

By special arrangement with the directors of the Young Men's Christian Association of Charleston, the use of their finely equipped gymnasium is secured for students of the College.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The year is divided into two terms. The first term of the present academic year (1899-1900) began on Monday, October 2, 1899, and ended on Wednesday, February 14, 1900. The second term began on Thursday, February 15, 1900, and ends on Tuesday, June 26, 1900.

The holidays are those ordered by proclamation of the Mayor, the Governor, or the President of the United States, Washington's Birthday, Good Friday, and Christmas week, beginning December 23 and closing with New Year's Day.

ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

It is the aim of the College to develop in the individual student the sense of personal responsibility for

good order and a high standard of scholarship, and to secure in the largest measure his co-operation with the Faculty in the development of his own character.

Students receive the admonition and counsel of the President before being subjected to any penalty, except in cases of flagrant offenses. Those who are habitually neglectful of their duties, or who do not regularly attend their classes, will be required to withdraw from the College.

In the case of injury to the buildings, or to any furniture, apparatus, or other property of the College, the damage will be charged to the student or students known to be immediately concerned; but if the students who caused the damage are unknown, the cost of repairing the same shall be assessed equally upon all the students.

RECORDS AND REPORTS

A report of scholarship and conduct is made to every student's parent or guardian at the end of each collegiate month, and at such other times as the Faculty may deem expedient. A permanent record is also kept of each student's scholarship, and by this record his final rank is determined.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

Morning prayers are held every week day in the College chapel. Students are required to attend.

The churches of Charleston cordially welcome the

students to their Sunday schools and various meetings for prayer and religious instruction. The Young Men's Christian Association has commodious quarters in the city.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Scholarships are intended not only to afford pecuniary aid, but also as a recognition of successful college work. Under this head are four classes:

I. THE BOYCE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Boyce Scholarships are ten in number and were founded in 1856 upon the sum of $33,000 given by the Hon. Kerr Boyce. The fund was preserved untouched through the war between the States, and by judicious management has been increased to $35,400. These scholarships are awarded by the Board of Trustees upon a basis of competitive examination, and normally hold good until the completion of the course.

The holders of the Boyce Scholarships receive $150 a year and free tuition.

The Board of Trustees, in making appointments to these scholarships, acts according to the following rules:

RULE 1. No appointment to a Boyce Scholarship shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of the following rules.

RULE 2. Prior to filling any vacancies which shall occur, the Faculty of the College, at the request of the President of the Board of Trustees, shall name a day upon which shall be held a competitive examination of all applicants for a scholarship, notice of the

time and place of which examination shall be published at least two weeks prior thereto in a daily newspaper published in the city of Charleston.

Rule 3. The examination shall be conducted by the Faculty of the College, or by such person or persons as the Faculty may select.

Rule 4. The examination shall be oral or in writing, as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe, and shall be upon such subjects as are necessary for admission into the class or classes which the applicants may desire to enter or of which they may already be members.

Rule 5. The result of the examination in detail as to each branch, shall be promptly reported to the Board of Trustees by the President of the College, or by the Chairman of the Faculty, and the Board of Trustees shall forthwith proceed to select from among not exceeding three of the applicants for such scholarship, who shall have been reported as obtaining the highest averages on such examination, the one to whom the scholarship shall be awarded.

Rule 6. In making their selection the Board shall take three things into consideration, and of these satisfactory evidence must be furnished them:

First. The circumstances which impel the applicant to seek the aid of the scholarship.

Second. The mental and moral characteristics of the applicants as they bear specially upon the probable use which will be made of the advantages of the scholarship.

Third. The result of the competitive examination, regard being had to the details, showing proficiency in the several branches upon which examination was had.

Rule 7. As the evident purpose of the generous founder of the Boyce Scholarships was to aid struggling worth, and inasmuch as

instances may arise of worthy applicants, weighed down by narrow fortunes, who may be unable to meet the exigencies of the competitive examination, and who may nevertheless achieve good results if the opportunity be afforded, the Board of Trustees, by a vote of three-fourths of the whole Board, shall have the right in such instances to dispense with an examination altogether.

Rule 8. If any student holding a Boyce Scholarship shall, at the end of any collegiate year, fail to keep up with his class, or to obtain an average of at least sixty-five per cent as the result of the year's work, or if he be guilty of gross misconduct or negligence, the fact shall be promptly reported by the Faculty to the Board of Trustees, and such student shall forthwith forfeit his scholarship, and the vacancy thus created shall be filled as hereinabove provided.

II. COUNTY SCHOLARSHIPS

A resolution of the Trustees of the College of Charleston, passed June 29, 1899, gives the Probate Judge and the Superintendent of Education of each county of South Carolina jointly the authority to appoint one student, resident of the county, to a scholarship which will give free tuition in the College. These scholarships hold good for four years, the period of the full College course. Students thus appointed are permitted to contest for vacant Boyce Scholarships.

III. HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS

The Board of Trustees of the High School of Charleston is authorized annually to nominate *four* (4) members of the graduating class of the High School to scholarships for four years. The holders of these scholarships receive free tuition.

IV. FREE TUITION SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are conferred by the Board of Trustees upon needy and meritorious young men who would otherwise be unable to enjoy the benefits of a collegiate course. As the name implies, the holders of these scholarships receive free tuition.

THE COLLEGE DORMITORY

The Dormitory is a handsome and commodious establishment in the immediate vicinity of the College. It was opened for the first time in October of the present session. It is under the immediate supervision of the Faculty, and is presided over by a matron who exercises a careful personal direction over all matters pertaining to its management. The Dormitory is supplied with all modern conveniences.

BOARDING ARRANGEMENTS

In connection with the Dormitory there is a mess. A good table is kept, the food being abundant, well cooked, and nicely served. The cost of board including room in the Dormitory is $10 or $12 a month, according to the room, payable monthly *in advance.*

The rooms in the Dormitory are each furnished with single beds, wash-stand, bureau, study-table, chairs, etc. Students are required to furnish their own mattresses, bedding, towels, and napkins.

Students are expected to room in the Dormitory unless they receive permission to room elsewhere. Since the

number accommodated in the Dormitory is limited, it will be necessary for applicants to write in advance and secure rooms, in order to insure their obtaining the cheap board at the Dormitory mess.

EXPENSES

TREASURER'S BILLS

Tuition, $20 per term	$40 00
Contingent deposit	5 00
	$45 00

The contingent deposit is liable for any damage to property, including breakage in laboratory, and to cover library fines. If no charge is found against it, it is returned at the end of the session. This deposit must be made by every student.

In addition to these items a laboratory fee is charged for the use of apparatus and materials in connection with the courses in physics and chemistry, namely, for the Sophomore course in physics $5, and for the Junior and Senior courses in chemistry, $5 each.

Students are required to pay their term bills in advance. In case of failure to do this they may be excluded from all college exercises.

GENERAL EXPENSES

The following is an estimate of the necessary expenses for the college year:

Board and lodging in the College Dormitory, $10 or $12 per month, according to room; cost for nine months	$ 90 00	or	$108 00
Washing (estimated)	9 00		9 00
Fuel (estimated)	3 00		3 00
	$102 00		$120 00

To the above items must be added the cost of text books and incidentals. The amount of incidental expenses will depend, of course, very much on the habits of the student.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGULATIONS OF THE FACULTY

B. 1. Attendance upon chapel service at the beginning of each college day shall be obligatory upon all students. Absence therefrom will be recorded and reported to the President.

2. No student shall be excused from attendance upon any lecture (or recitation) except by reason of his own sickness or other serious cause accepted by the Faculty. Unexcused absences shall be marked zero; excused absences shall be marked as if there had been no recitation. Two unexcused absences in one month shall subject the student to admonition by the President.

C. 1. The punishments shall be: official admonition by the President, probation for a specified time, suspension, and recommendation for expulsion.

2. A student on probation must show within the specified time marked improvement in the performance of his duties.

3. Suspension requires the student to leave the College forthwith, and prohibits his entrance into or loitering about the grounds.

4. The President, with the consent of the Faculty, may request any parent or guardian to remove from the College his or her son or ward, whenever, in the opinion of the Faculty, said son or ward is not fulfilling, and is not likely to fulfill, the purposes of his connection with the College, and the student may withdraw without censure.

6. The practice of hazing in any form whatever is strictly forbidden, and will in every instance subject the perpetrators to a severe penalty.

D. 1. Any student who shall injure the enclosure, the trees, or the buildings, deface the walls, unnecessarily litter the grounds, or in any way damage the property, shall be held responsible for the injury inflicted.

2. The Chrestomathic Society shall be held responsible for any injury done the buildings or grounds during the evenings of their meetings, or at any other time during which they have charge of the premises.

H. 1. All excuses and other communications for the Faculty must be delivered to the Secretary immediately after chapel service on the day appointed for the meeting of the Faculty.

Absences and delinquencies not accounted for at the meeting which closes each collegiate month shall be marked "unexcused."

HOLDERS OF SCHOLARSHIPS

HOLDERS OF BOYCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Senior Class

B. H. Brown, Jr.
C. D. Meyer
L. O'Bryan

Sophomore Class

G. F. Crawley

Junior Class

W. H. Adams
A. M. Bull
L. Lewisohn
McM. K. Mazyck

Freshman Class

D. L. Maguire
E. S. Towles

HOLDERS OF COUNTY SCHOLARSHIPS

Freshman Class

E. P. Breland, Colleton Co.
J. T. Carter, Florence Co.
J. M. Clardy, Laurens Co.
A. J. Eaves, Bamberg Co.
R. D. Heinitsh, Richland Co.
R. G. Hemphill, Abbeville Co.
J. W. Patterson, Barnwell Co.
F. Slattery, Greenville Co.
W. B. Wilbur, Charleston Co.

HOLDERS OF HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS

Senior Class

B. H. Brown, Jr.
C. D. Meyer
J. R. Mood
L. O'Bryan
E. H. Pringle, Jr.
E. H. Sparkman, Jr.

Sophomore Class

G. F. Crawley

Junior Class

W. H. Adams
S. McG. Benet
A. M. Bull
L. Lewisohn
McM K. Mazyck
G. W. McIver

Freshman Class

E. S. Hayne
D. L. Maguire
E. S. Towles
M. Wetherhorn

HONORS---1898-1899

GENERAL HONORS

SENIOR HONORMEN

High General Honors

H. S. V. Jones, Valedictory
R. M. Marshall, Jr., Salutatory

General Honors

C. H. Guérin

JUNIOR HONORMAN

General Honors

J. W. Waring

SOPHOMORE HONORMAN

General Honors

W. H. Adams

FRESHMAN HONORMEN

High General Honors

R. C. Richardson

General Honors

G. F. Crawley

SPECIAL HONORS

SENIOR CLASS

FRENCH. *High Honors*—J. P. Fogarty.
ENGLISH COMPOSITION. *Honors*—J. P. Fogarty.
ECONOMICS. *Honors*—J. P. Fogarty.

JUNIOR CLASS

FRENCH. *Honors*—G. Y. Gaillard, C. D. Meyer, J. R. Mood, E. H. Pringle, Jr.
GERMAN. *Honors*—E. H. Pringle, Jr.
ENGLISH LITERATURE. *Honors*—B. H. Brown, Jr., E. H. Pringle, Jr.
ENGLISH COMPOSITION. *High Honors*—B. H. Brown, Jr., E. H. Pringle, Jr.
ECONOMICS. *Honors*—G. Y. Gaillard, E. H. Pringle, Jr.
CHEMISTRY. *Honors*—G. Y. Gaillard.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

LATIN. *Honors*—A. M. Bull.
GREEK. *High Honors*—G. W. McIver. *Honors*—A. M. Bull.
FRENCH. *High Honors*—L. Lewisohn. *Honors*—A. M. Bull, McM. K. Mazÿck, G. W. McIver.
GERMAN. *Honors*—McM. K. Mazÿck.
ENGLISH LITERATURE. *High Honors*—L. Lewisohn.
MATHEMATICS. *High Honors*—A. M. Bull.
PHYSICS. *Honors*—A. M. Bull.

FRESHMAN CLASS

LATIN. *High Honors*—W. J. Seabrook. *Honors*—T. G. Alston, E. H. McIver.
FRENCH. *High Honors*—T. G. Alston, E. H. McIver, W. J. Seabrook. *Honors*—W. B. Chisolm, Jr., H. A. M. Smith, Jr.
GERMAN. *High Honors*—W. B. Chisolm, Jr., W. J. Seabrook.

English Composition. *Honors*—E. H. McIver, E. T. H. Shaffer.
History. *Honors*—T. G. Alston, E. H. McIver, W. J. Seabrook, E. T. H. Shaffer, H. A. M. Smith, Jr.
Mathematics. *Honors*—H. A. M. Smith, Jr.

MAGAZINE MEDALIST

L. Lewisohn

ALUMNI MEDALIST

J. W. Waring

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

President, Col. ZIMMERMAN DAVIS.

Vice-President, J. E. BURKE, Esq., '59.

Secretary and Treasurer, THOS. G. PRIOLEAU, Esq., '95.

Executive Committee, Dr. W. C. RAVENEL, '48, H. W. MITCHELL, Jr., Esq., '74, G. WALTER MCIVER, Esq., WM. HENRY PARKER, Jr., Esq., '82, J. H. DINGLE, Esq., '88.

Trustees of the Alumni Fund, Hon. JOHN F. FICKEN, '64, Dr. J. S. BUIST, '59, Col. HENRY E. YOUNG, '51.

Committee on Membership, H. W. MITCHELL, Jr., Esq., '74, A. C. KAUFMAN, Esq., '60, M. RUTLEDGE RIVERS, Esq., '90.

The first definite organization of the alumni of the College was in 1847. In March of that year was formed the "Society of the Alumni of the College of Charleston." This body continued in existence for about twenty-five years, and seems to have disbanded in 1871. No minutes of its meetings have been preserved.

The present "Alumni Association of the College of Charleston" was organized June 13, 1888, the Rev. C. C. Pinckney being its first President. The following extracts from the Constitution indicate the nature and purposes of this association:

"The object of the Association is to bring together in fraternal union all those who have enjoyed the fostering care of the College; to promote the welfare and interests of the institution; and to advance the cause of education."

"All who have hitherto been students of the College and graduated, or left in good standing before graduating, and all who shall hereafter graduate, or shall leave in good standing before graduation, shall be eligible as members of the Association."

"The professors and trustees of the College shall be regarded as honorary members of the Association, and the Association may elect as honorary members such other persons as they see fit."

The Association has manifested a most active interest in the welfare of the College, both by the zeal of its members and by its substantial contributions to the needs of the institution. In 1894, it appointed a committee to solicit subscriptions for the purchase of apparatus needed in the department of chemistry and physics. By means of these subscriptions there was secured the sum of three hundred and twenty-three dollars. The gas radiators placed in the College chapel in 1898 were supplied by the Association at a cost of thirty dollars. In 1890, a contribution of twenty-five dollars was made toward the payment of expenses incurred in connection with a convention of Southern colleges called by the students of the College of Charleston.

On June 26, 1891, was inaugurated the "Alumni Fund" toward the founding of an additional chair in the College. One-half of the gross income of the Association goes annually to this fund. The total amount thus far secured is $566.00. The trustees of the fund are Hon. John F. Ficken, Dr. J. Somers Buist, and Col. Henry E. Young.

At the annual meeting of the Association, in June, 1898, it was resolved to create an "Alumni prize." This prize is a gold medal, twenty-five dollars in value, and is to be awarded annually to the recipient of General Honors in the Junior class of the College who shall attain the highest proficiency in the studies of his class. The first presentation of this prize was made at the Commencement of 1899.

The first act of the Association, on its organization in 1889, was to provide for the purchase of a handsome silver service to be presented to Dr. Louis R. Gibbs, as a memorial of the fiftieth anniversary of his election as professor of Chemistry and Physics in the College, and as an evidence of the respect and esteem of his former students. The presentation was made at the following Commencement by the Rev. C. C. Pinckney. At the same meeting of the Association one hundred dollars were voted, as a mark of esteem to Dr. H. M. Bruns, Professor Emeritus of Latin.

The Alumni Association assembles annually during the week of the College Commencement for a business meeting and for a social reunion. This meeting is held on Commencement day.

PRESIDENTS OF THE ASSOCIATION SINCE 1888

Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D,.....June 13, 1888
Theodore D. Jervey, Esq.....June 28, 1892
Dr. R. L. Brodie.....June 26, 1893
Col. H. E. Young.....June 29, 1896
Col. Zimmerman Davis.....June 27, 1898

GRADUATES

OF THE

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

	Year of Graduation	Profession or Occupation
Adger, James, A. M., (Sal.)	1831	Merchant
Alexander, G. W	1852	Teacher
Allen, W. B.	1855	
Allston, Charles Petigru	1869	Planter
Ancrum, J. L., A. M., M. D	1859	Physician
Anderson, J. E., A. M., (Sal.)	1846	Attorney
Andrews, J. J., A. M	1890	Teacher
Andrews, W. E	1890	
Angel, Isaac W., A. M., M. D	1853	Physician
Archer, Henry P., A. M., (Sal.)	1858	Teacher
Superintendent of Public Instruction, Charleston, S. C.		
Ashby, James A., A. M	1829	Attorney
Major U. S. A.		
Auld, Donald J., M. D	1829	Physician
Axson, Rev. A. Foster, D. D	1835	Clergyman
Axson, Rev. I. S. K., A. M	1831	Clergyman
Bachman, W. K	1850	Attorney
Bacot, D. H	1870	Merchant
Bacot, J. M., (Sal.)	1881	Attorney
Bacot, T. W., (Sal.)	1870	Attorney
Bailey, W. H., M. D., (Sal.)	1854	Physician
Baker, B. E., M. D	1888	Physician
Baker, L. T., A. M., (Sal.)	1888	Teacher.
Ball, J. A., (Sal.)	1897	
Barbot, Joseph	1894	Journalist

Barker, Henry L., A. M. ..... 1834..Planter
Baynard, O. T. ..... 1890..Teacher
Bennett, I. S. K., Jr. ..... 1862..Merchant
Bentham, Chas. M ..... 1842..
Birnie, James ..... 1863..
Black, F. C .... 1852..
Blackman, E. L ..... 1897..
Blackman, J. K. ..... 1873..Stenographer
Blackwood, W. G. ..... 1845..Attorney
Bolles, C. P ..... 1844..Civ. Engin'r
Bonneau, Peter P., M. D. ..... 1835..Physician
Boone, P. S ..... 1847..Attorney
Bowen, Rt. Rev. Nathaniel, D. D. ..... 1794..Clergyman
Bishop P. E. C., S. C.
Bowie, John A., (Val.) ..... 1852..Planter
Boyleston, Wm. C. ..... 1869..
Brailsford, J. M., M. D. ..... 1845..Physician
Brantley, Rev. J. J., D. D. ..... 1841..Clergyman
Brodie, B. M. ..... 1857..Attorney
Brodie, R. L., M. D ..... 1848..Physician
Broughton, T. A. ..... 1835..
Brown, H. P., (Val.) ..... 1850..
Brown, W. S., M. D. ..... 1849..Dentist
Bruns, H. M., LL. D. ..... 1828..Professor
Professor of Latin, College of Charleston.
Bruns, J. D., A. M., M. D., (Val.) ..... 1854..Physician
Bruns, Wm. M ..... 1869..Attorney
Buist, J. S., A. M., M. D. ..... 1859..Physician
Buist, S. S ..... 1870..Attorney
Buist, T. J. ..... 1852..
Burch, E. M., M. D. ..... 1845..Physician
Burckmeyer, C., (Sal.) .. ..1896.
Burdell, R. F., (Certificate) ..... 1881..
Burden, W. B. ..... 1852..
Burke, J. E., (Val.) ....1859..

Burns, J. Randolph, A. M. ..... 1844..Attorney
Calder, J. B ..... 1880..Business
Caldwell, J. W., A. M., M. D ..... 1861..Physician
Caldwell, Joseph T., (Val.) ..... 1841..Teacher
Caldwell, Rev. W. A., A. M., (Sal.) ..... 1882..Clergyman
Caldwell, Wm. S ..... 1833..
Callahan, John ..... 1794..
Capers, A. B ..... 1875..
Capers, F. W., A. M., (Val.) ..... 1840..Professor
Supt. S. C. M. A.; Brig. Gen. C. S. A.; Prof. Math. College of Charleston.
Capers, F. W., Jr., A. M., (Certificate) ..... 1872..Attorney
Capers, Rev. Wm. T ..... 1844..Clergyman
Carberry, Wm. N., (Sal.) ..... 1847..
Carroll, Thos. W ..... 1895..Business
Chazal, L. R ..... 1881..Business
Chazal, P. E., E. M., (Val.) ..... 1876..Chemist and Mining Engr.
Cheves, Langdon, (Val.) ..... 1871..Attorney
Chisolm, J. Bachman ..... 1872..Attorney
Clement, F. W., (Val.) ..... 1860..Teacher
Cobia, Rev. Daniel, A. M., (Sal.) ..... 1828..Clergyman
Coe, Ward B., A. M. ..... 1890..Attorney
Cohen, Asher D ..... 1857..Attorney
Cohen, J. A., (Val,) ..... 1883..
Cohen, J. B., A. M. ..... 1855..Attorney
Cooper, Thomas ..... 1858..
Corbett, Rev. William B., (Sal.) ..... 1844..Clergyman
Corcoran, J. J., (Sal.) ..... 1878..Business
Covert, J. M., M. D. ..... 1853..Physician
Dawson, John L., A. M., M. D ..... 1878..Physician
Dawson, L. Young ..... 1890..Civil Engr
Deas, W. Branford ..... 1835..
DeBow, Hon. Jas. D. B., A. M., (Val.) ..... 1843..Journalist
Founder of DeBow's Review.

Dehon, Theodore, M. D .....1835..Physician
Dehon, Rev. William, (Val.) ....1835..Clergyman
della Torre, John C., (Val,).....1853..Literatus
DeSaussure, H. W., A. M., M. D., (Sal.).....1832..Physician
DeSaussure, Henry A., A. M.....1872..Attorney
DeSaussure, John B.....1835..
Dibble, E. Marvin, (Val.).....1897..
Dibble, V. C., A. M., (Sal.)..... ..... 1862..Teacher
Principal Charleston High School.
Dibble, V. C., Jr., (Val.).....1895..Teacher
Dickson, Rev. H. R..... ...1853..Clergyman
Dickson, H. S., M. D .....1843..Physician
Dingle, G. W., A. M., (Val.).... ....1845..Attorney
Dingle, J. H., A. M., (Sal.) ....1888..Civil Engr.
DuBose, Samuel .....1835..
Du Quercron, F. M .....1881..Business
Dwight, C. S.....1854..
Edgerton, Rev. E. C., A. M., (Val.).....1861..Clergyman
Edgerton, James E... .....1855..Business
Edmonston, Lawrence A. .....1832..Merchant
Edwards, P. G., M. D., (Sal.) .....1835..Physician
Elliott, Rev. William, A. M .....1831..Clergyman
Erckmann, H. L., (Val.) .....1898..
Ficken, John F., A. M., (Val.).....1864..Attorney
Ex-Mayor of Charleston.
Fitzsimons, W. H .... 1881..Attorney
Fleming, Rev. J. J., A. M., (Sal.).. .....1842..Clergyman
Fogarty, J. P..... .....1899..
Ford, Rev. Wm. H., A. M., M. D.....1850..Physician
Foster, H. P., (Sal.).....1892..Business
Fremont, J. C.....1836..
General U. S. A.; Explorer; Candidate for President United States.
Frost, E. P., (Val.).....1868..Merchant
Gadsden, Alexander E., M. D..... .....1825..Physician

Gadsden, John .....1873..Planter
Gadsden, J. B., (Certificate) .....1882..Business
Gaillard, W. D., (Val.) .....1886..Attorney
Gelzer, Thomas L., M. D .....1845..Physician
Gervais, John L., (Val.).....1794..
Gervais, P. T .....1843..Planter
Gibbes, E. A., M. D.....1841..Physician
Gibbes, Lewis R., (Certificate).....1881..Architect
Gibbes, R. R., A. M., M. D.....1856..Physician
Gibbon, George E.....1874..Business
Gibbs, Isaac B.....1862..
Gibbs, James P.....1856..
Gibbs, James P., Jr., (Val.).....1896..
Gibson, Ewing .....1879..
Gilchrist, R. C .....1849..Attorney
Gilliland, Daniel B.....1868..Attorney
Girardeau, Rev. J. LaFayette, D. D., LL. D.,
(Val.).....1844..Clergyman
Professor Theological Seminary; Author.
Girardeau, Thomas Campbell, M. D.....1849..Physician
Glenn, Thomas W., A. M.....1862..Teacher
Glover, Francis.....1835..
Grace, James.....1867..
Graeser, C. A., Jr., A. M., (Val.).....1888..Teacher
Graham, James.....1880..
Greene, Rev. J. M., A. M .....1853..Clergyman
Greenland, Melvin, A. M., M. D.....1845..Physician
Gregg, William.....1854..
Grimball, Berkley.....1853..Attorney
Grimball, H. M. .....1869..Merchant
Grimball, L. M., M. D .....1855..Physician
Grimball, W. H., (Val.) .....1857..
Grimke, Rev. J. D .....1833..Clergyman
Guérin, C. H. .....1899..Teacher
Gyles, John A., A. M .....1834..Attorney

Hacker, F. H., M. D., (Sal.).....1880..Physician
Hall, Francis Marion, (Val.).....1862..
Hamlin, Lewis .....1896..
Hanckel, Alfred, (Sal.)... .....1871..
Hanckel, Allen S., (Sal.) .....1850..Merchant
Hanckel, Chas. F.....1848..Merchant
Hanckel, Rev. J. S., A. M., D. D., (Val.).1834..Clergyman
Hanson, John, A. M. .....1842..Teacher
Hard, B. W., (Sal.)... .....1859..
Harleston, J. S... .....1875..
Haskell, Rev. J. Bachman, (Sal.) .....1870..Clergyman
Hatch, I. M., (Val.)..... .....1889..
Hayne, Henry F., (Sal.)..... .....1895..
Hayne, Paul H..... .1850..Poet, Att'y
Hazelhurst, T. M..... .1863..
Heckel, Rev. P. G., (Val.).....1887..Clergyman
Henderson, D. S., (Val.).....1870..Attorney
Heyward, William.....1794..
Holland, Patrick, (Sal.) .....1834..
Holmes, George S..... ....1870. Attorney
Howard, Rev. Robert.....1834..Clergyman
Howe, G. E., M. D..... .....1875..Physician
Howe, J. Blake, (Certificate).... .. .. 1880..Attorney
Howe, W. B. W., A. M.....1872..Civil Engin'r
Huger, B. F .....1855..Merchant
Hughes, F. P ....1863..
Huguenin, C. J ....1895..
Hume, Robert W., A. M..... .....1850..Attorney
Hume, Wm . ...1856..Surveyor
Hunt, A. M .....1894..Business
Hunt, Benj. F., Jr ....1843..Attorney
Hunt, Wm. M., A. M., M. D.....1843..Physician
Hyde, Simeon ....1875..Attorney
Jacobs, Rev. W. P., A. M.....1861..Clergyman
Jenkins, B. W. S., A. M., (Val.).....1832..Attorney

Jervey, H. D., M. D.....1859..Physician
Jervey, James L.....1894..Business
Jervey, René Ravenel.....1870..Business
Jervey, Theodore D.....1835..Merchant
Jervey, William.....1828..Attorney
Jervey, Wm. St. Julien, A. M., (Val.).....1868..Attorney
Solicitor.
Johnson, Rev. Roberts P., A. M.....1842..Clergyman
Johnson, W. Wragg.....1876..Attorney
Jones, H. S. V., (Val.).....1899..
Jones, Rev. James L., A. M.....1832..Clergyman
Kanapaux, C. E., A. M.....1846..
Kaufman, A. C., A. M.....1860..Business
Keckeley, J. B.....1860..
Keith, Willis, M. D.....1859..Physician
King, A. C.....1857..Planter
King, Courtenay S., M. D.....1851..Physician
King, G. K., M. D.....1842..Physician
King, McMillan C.....1861..Attorney
King, Hon. Mitchell, LL. D.....1810..Attorney
Judge City Court; President Board Trustees, President College of Charleston.
King, Mitchell.....1861..Planter
Kingman, W. R., A. M.....1858..Teacher
Kinloch, J. M.....1855..Business
Kinloch, R. A., M. D.....1845..Physician
Dean of Medical College of the State of South Carolina.
Kirk, Robert J.....1881..Attorney
United States Consul to Denmark.
Kirkwood, W. D. H.....1851..Attorney
Kuhnhardt, Wm. W., A. M.....1834..Attorney
Lachicotte, H. P., (Certificate).....1882..Business
LaFar, Rev. David X., D. D., (Val.).....1846..Clergyman
Lambert, W. E., M. D.....1877..Physician
Lance, Rev. Lucian C.....1850..Clergyman

Langley, W. O. D.....1895..Business
Lanneau, Rev. B. E., A. M., (Val.).....1848..Clergyman
Laval, Wm. J.....1842..Accountant
Lawrence, C. E., (Sal.).....1893..Electrician
Lee, Francis D.....1846..Architect
Lee, Rev. Beekman F.....1834..Clergyman
Lee, Joseph T., A. M.....1829..Teacher
Lee, Lawrence, M. D.....1833..Physician
Lee, William States, A. M .....1847..
Legaré, Samuel Jones .....1842..
Lesesne, Henry D., (Val.).....1828..Attorney
Chancellor; President Board of Trustees, College of Charleston.
Lesesne, J. P.....1869..Attorney
Lesesne, Wm. J., A. M., (Val.) .....1829..Teacher
Lewis, Robert Lee.....1897..
Lockwood, P. S. L.....1850..
Lockwood, States Leo, M. D.....1845..Physician
Lockwood, Thomas P., A. M .....1849..
Logan, W. Turner.....1895..Attorney
Lord, Samuel, LL. D .....1849..Attorney
Lowndes, William .....1850..
Lucas, Charles, M. D .....1849..Physician
Lucas, J. H.....1840..
Mackey, Jacob .. ..1852..
Manigault, G. E., M. D ... .1852..Professor
Professor Geology and Natural History, Curator of Museum, College of Charleston.
Manigault, Louis, Jr., A. M. .....1879..Business
Marion, Theodore S.....1844..
Marshall, Alexander, (Val.).....1894..Business
Marshall, E. Adger, (Sal.).....1876..Business
Marshall, E. K., (Val.).....1881..Business
Marshall, R. M., Jr., (Sal.).....1899..
Marshall, T. K.....1893..Business
Martin, J. A., (Val.).....1869..

Martin, W. A..... .....1853..Planter
Matthews, J. E., M. D.... ..... .1845..Physician
May, James W..... .....1844..Attorney
Mazyck, Arthur ....1869..Attorney
Mazyck, Isaac, (Sal.) .....1849..Attorney
Mazyck, Mitchell King, M. D., (Val.).....1893..Physician
McCrady, Edward .....1853..Attorney
Author.
McCrady, John .....1850..Professor
Professor Mathematics, Curator of Museum, College of Charleston; successor of Agassiz in Harvard Uuniversity; Professor University of the South.
McCrady, Louis DeB .....1870..Attorney
McCrady, Thomas .....1868..Attorney
McElhenny, E. F.... ....1853..Planter
McGillivray, H. S., Ph. D., Göttingen.....1893..Teacher
McHugh, Charles A., (Sal.) .....1877..Attorney
McHugh, Francis L., A. M .....1873..Attorney
McPherson, Isaac .. ..1794..
Mehrtens, J. C.....1879..Business
Mellichamps, Stiles R., A. M..... ...1861..Teacher
Middleton, Henry, (Certificate) .....1871..
Middleton, N. Russell, LL. D..... . .....1828..Professor
President College of Charleston.
Middleton, Ralph I ....1833..Planter
Mikell, Thomas W.....1858..
Mikell, W. E ... .1857..Attorney
Miles, Hon. Charles Richardson, (Val.).. .. 1849..Attorney
Attorney General South Carolina; President Board Trustees, College of Charleston.
Miles, Francis T., M. D .....1847..Physician
Miles, Hon. William Porcher, A. M., (Val.).1842..
Assistant Professor Mathematics, College of Charleston; Member Confederate Congress; Ex-Mayor of Charleston; Ex-President South Carolina College; Ex-Member of Congress; Planter.

Miller, Rev. A. W., D. D. .. ..1841..Clergyman
Miller, J. W .....1849..
Miller, L. P.....1855..Merchant
Miller, W. C., (Sal.).....1869..Teacher
Milligan, J. A. S., M. D., (Sal.).....1843..Physician
Milliken, M. I ....1833..Attorney
Minott, John C., (Val.) .....1892..
Missildine, O. S., M. D., (Sal.).....1885..Physician
Mitchell, F. A... .....1852..Banker
Mitchell, H. W., Jr., (Val.) .....1874 .Attorney
Mitchell, John Smith, A. M., M. D.....1834..Physician
Mitchell, Julian, (Val.).....1855..Attorney
Mood, Rev.F. A., A. M., D. D.....1850..Clergyman
Mood, Rev. H. M., A. M.....1842. Clergyman
Mood, Rev. J. A., A. M..... .....1845..Clergyman
Mood, J. R. . .....1845..Physician
Mood, W. R ... ...1885..Physician
Mood, Rev. W. W..... ....1850..Clergyman
Mordecai, T. M., A. M., (Val.) ....1872..Attorney
Moroso, J. A., A. M., (Val.).....1867..Attorney
Journalist.
Morris, W. J..... .....1842..
Mortimer, Edward, M. D . ...1849..Physician
Moses, A. H.... ....1860..
Moses, J W., (Sal.)..... .....1856..
Muckenfuss, C. H..... .....1857..Accountant
Muckenfuss, P. S..... .....1880..Business
Muller, J. D., A. M..... .....1890..Journalist
Newhall, E. R..... ... .1841..Attorney
North, John W.... ... .1868..
North, R. L., (Sal.) ....1863..
O'Driscoll, D. M., Jr., (Sal.)..... .....1898..Teacher
Principal Pinopolis Academy.
Ogier, Thomas L., Jr., M. D.....1857..Physician
O'Neill, F. Q., (Val.). .....1878..Banker
President Hibernia Savings Bank.

Parker, C. W., A. M., (Sal.).....1853..Teacher
Parker, Edward L., (Sal.).....1848..
Parker, Francis S., M. D.....1833..Physician
Parker, W. H., Jr., (Val.).....1882..Attorney
Pelzer, F. J., Jr., (Sal.) .....1875..Business
Pelzer, Wm. K.....1877..Business
Pepper, A. M.....1855..
Petrie, Rev. Geo. H. W., A. M.....1831..Clergyman
Peurifoy, Rev. W. B.....1851..Clergyman
Phillips, Rev. H. L.....1852..Clergyman
Pieper, W. H.....1890..
Pillans, J. Palmer.....1834..
Pinckney, Rev. C. C., A. M., D. D., LL. D., (Val.).....1831..Clergyman
President Board of Trustees, College of Charleston; Rector Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. Author.
Pinckney, Henry L., (Sal.).....1840..Attorney
Porcher, A. M.....1854..Planter
Porcher, Edward, M. D.....1858..Physician
Porcher, John P., A. M., M. D.....1831..Physician
Porter, J. G.....1870..Attorney
Porter, Norman M.....1873..Attorney
Porter, Hon. W. D., A. M., (Sal.).....1829..Attorney
President Board of Trustees, College of Charleston; Lieutenant-Governor South Carolina.
Post, W. M., M. D.....1847..Physician
Prentiss, Rev. W. O.....1833..Clergyman
Pringle, B. Garden, A. M.....1834..Attorney
Prioleau, Charles E., (Sal.).....1887..Attorney
Prioleau, James H., A. M.....1831..
Prioleau, J. Ford, A. M., M. D.....1845..Physician
Prioleau, Thomas G.....1895..Attorney
Prioleau, W. H., Jr., A. M., M. D., (Sal.)...1890..Physician
Quimby, Rev. J. H.....1856..Clergyman
Ravenel, Alfred F.....1841..Business
President Northeastern Railroad Company.

Ravenel, E. P., (Sal.).....1857..
Ravenel, Francis G .....1843..Merchant
Ravenel, H. E.....1843..Planter
Ravenel, H. E., A. M .....1876..Attorney
Ravenel, J. R. P., (Sal.) .....1860..Merchant
Ravenel, S. P .....1841..Merchant
Ravenel, W. C., M. D .....1848..Physician
Ravenel, W. Parker.....1852..Merchant
Redding, C. Julius, (Sal.) .....1894..Attorney
Rhett, Benj. S., M. D.....1846..Physician
Reynolds, Rev. J. L., (Sal.) .....1833..Clergyman
Rich, G. C .....1854..
Riley, Samuel.....1834..
Ripley, Bentham .....1849..
Rivers, M. Rutledge ....1890..Attorney
Rivers, W. M., A. M., (Sal.).....1845..Teacher
Robertson, J. L .....1869..
Robinson, P. Gervais, M. D.....1854..Physician
Robinson, S. T., M. D., (Val.) .....1877..Physician
Ryan, Arthur, (Sal.).....1874..Attorney
Ryburn, P. M., A. M., (Sal.) .....1851..
Saltus, Samuel.....1859..
Sams, B. B., (Sal.)..... .....1855..Clergyman
Sams, F. F., M. D..... .....1887..Physician
Sass, G. H., (Val.) .....1867..Attorney
Master Charleston County.
Schlepegrell, F. W., A. M., M. D., (Val.). .1880..Physician
Schouboe, F. M.....1863..
Seabrook, E. M.....1861..Planter
Seabrook, Jenkins, (Val.).....1832..
Seabrook, R. J. E .....1859..Planter
Shackelford, L. T. .....1880..Business
Shaffer, B. G., (Sal.) .....1864..
Simons, Edward A., (Certificate) .....1884..Business
Simons, Francis K.....1831..

Simons, J. A., A. M.....1872..Attorney
Simons, John Hume, A. M., M. D.....1834..Physician
Author.
Simons, Lewis.....1842..Planter
Simons, Sedgwick.....1842..Merchant
Simons, Wm., A. M.....1846..Teacher
Simons, W. Hume, A. M., (Sal.)..... ..1872..Civil Engr.
Sinkler, Charles .....1835..Planter
Sinkler, Charles St. G.....1874..Planter
Sinkler, Huger..... .....1888..Attorney
Sinkler, Seaman D., A. M., M. D. . .....1834..Physician
Smith, Benj. Pressley, (Val.).....1875..
Smith, C. Julian, D. D. S., (Certificate).....1832..Dentist
Smith, H. A. M..... ...1872..Attorney
Smith, J. J. Pringle.....1833..Attorney
Smith, J. Mongin.....1876..
Smith, R. A., D. D. S., (Sal.). .....1873..Dentist
Smyth, Hon. J. Adger, (Val.) ....1858..Merchant
Mayor of Charleston.
Snowden, P. G., M. D..... .....1842..Physician
Snowden, Yates, (Certificate).... .. ..1879..Journalist
Sparnick, Henry .....1861..
Steele, E. C., A. M., M. D .... 1847..Physician
Stoney, Christopher, M. D ....1834..Physician
Strohecker, Thomas Hamlin ... . 1870..
Stuart, James, M. D., (Sal.) ....1886..Physician
Tarrants, W. H., M. D., (Val.) .....1856..Teacher
Taylor, Geo. T., (Val.). .....1833..Attorney
Tennant, J. S .....1835..
Tharin, R. S .....1857..Attorney
Thomas, E. W .....1851..
Thomas, Samuel .....1794.
Thurston, Robert, (Sal.).....1852..

Tiedeman, C. G., A. M., LL. B., LL. M., LL. D .....1876..Professor
Professor of Law University City of New York. Author.
Tiedeman, J. O. C.....1897..
Tighe, Matt. F., (Val.).....1873..Journalist
Tighe, T. R., A. M.....1870..
Toomer, H. V., M. D.....1833..Physician
Trapier, Rev. R. S .....1828..Clergyman
Lieutenant U. S. N.
Trescott, George E., M. D.....1853..Physician
Trescott, Hon. William Henry, A. M., (Sal.)..1841..Diplomatist
Ex-United States Minister to China. Author.
Tupper, Fred., Jr., A. M., Ph. D., Johns Hopkins, (Val.) .....1890..Professor
Professor of English University of Vermont.
Tupper, Kirby S., (Certificate).....1881..Business
Turner, Rev. D. McNeill, A. M.....1832..Clergyman
Twohill, J. J., (Certificate) .....1882..Business
Venning, David .....1852..
Vidal, A. J., A. M., (Val.) .....1863..
Von Kolnitz, George F. .....1888..Attorney
Wagner, Thomas M.....1843..
Colonel C. S. A.
Wagner, William H.....1870..Planter
Walker, Legaré.....1896..Attorney
Waring, P. H., Jr., M. D.....1851..Physician
Waring, P. H., Jr.....1854..Attorney
Weatherly, Rev. J. D., A. M. .....1855..Clergyman
Webb, D. C., A. M.....1870..Attorney
Whaley, W. Gibbes.....1880..Attorney
Master Charleston County.
Whilden, R. F .....1847..
White, Octavius A., A. M., M. D., LL. D...1846..Physician
White, Thomas G., M. D.....1853..Physician

White, William M., A. M. ..1872..
Whitehead, W. M., (Val.) .....1879..Teacher
Principal Charleston High School.
Wightman, Rev. John T., D. D. .....1846..Clergyman
Wightman, Rev. W. M., D. D., LL. D. ....1826..Clergyman
Bishop M. E. C. S.
Wilkins, Martin L. .....1850..Attorney
Wilkinson, D. E. H ....1871..Attorney
Wilkinson, Willis .....1861..Planter
Williman, Jacob, A. M. .....1843 .Attorney
Williman, Jacob, Jr., (Val.) .....1885..Business
Wilson, Angus, (Val.) ....1847..
Wilson, Joseph .....1853..
Wilson, S. M. ....1835..
Winthrop, Francis. ....1852..Merchant
Winthrop, Joseph, M. D. .....1852..Physician
Wulbern, E. N., (Val.) .....1891..Business
Young, H. E., A. M., J. U. D., Univ. of
Berlin, (Val.) .....1851..Attorney
Young, W. Gourdin. ....1851..Merchant

Send all information about graduates to the President.

SPECIMENS OF EXAMINATIONS FOR ENTRANCE

The College of Charleston is a member of the Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Southern States. The following by-laws of the Association relate to the requirements for admission of new students:

By-law II. No college shall be admitted to or retain membership in this Association which does not hold written entrance examinations for admission of at least the scope indicated in Section III below, and publish the same annually, depositing copies of said examination papers with the Secretary of this Association.

By-law III. The Association prescribes the following as minimum requirements for admission to college, the same to be binding on each institution belonging to this Association:

In English—Requirements of the Association of Schools and Colleges in the Middle States and Maryland.

In History and Geography—United States history and general geography.

In Mathematics—Arithmetic and algebra through quadratics, or algebra to quadratics and three books of plane geometry.

In Latin—Four books of Caesar and four orations of Cicero (or their equivalent) with accompanying work in grammar and prose composition.

In Greek—Three books of Xenophon's Anabasis (or equivalent) with accompanying work in grammar and simple prose composition (operative in 1900).

Of the above subjects, examinations in history, geography, and English shall be required of all students admitted to college, provided that students pursuing technical studies in not more than two subjects may be excused from these examinations. Examinations in Latin, Greek, and mathematics, respectively, shall be required of all students expecting to continue these subjects. Certificates covering the above requirements may be accepted from duly accredited preparatory schools in lieu of entrance examinations at the colleges.

The scope of the examinations for entrance to the College of Charleston is fully set forth on pages 21–25. The following specimen examination papers will prove of service to applicants preparing to stand the entrance examinations.

A. LATIN

I. *Vergil.*

(1) Translate Vergil's Aeneid, ii, 506-517.

(2) In the above passage (a) scan the first three lines, indicating the chief caesura; (b) explain the case in *aevo, humeris, ferrum, arae;* (c) explain the mood in *fuerint, requiras.*

II. *Cicero.*

(1) Translate Cicero, Or. in Cat., iii., c. vii, from *Iam ad certas res* to end of chapter.

(2) In the above passage (a) give the principal parts and the mood, tense, voice, of *confectum, occurreret, compulissem, sentio, remansisset, obstiti, mandarat, dimicandum fuisset*; (b) explain the case in *consiliis, nobis, periculis, otio*; (c) explain the mood in *obiret, confectum, laboraret, compulissem, liberassemus*; (d) give the corresponding gerund construction for *ad res conficiendas;* would it be a classical construction?

III. Turn into Latin:

Orgetorix, whom Caesar had persuaded to seek more fertile (*fertilis*) regions, on hearing that Caesar had suddenly arrived at Geneva, asked him to allow them to pass through the Roman province, promising to do no injury. Caesar said that he would soon reply; let the ambassadors of the Helvetii return to him after a few days. Meantime, having collected a large army, he said that he would not allow them to pass.

B. GREEK

I. *Xenophon.*

(1) Translate Xenophon's Anabasis ii., c. 1, §§ 12 to 15.

(2) In the above passage (*a*) give the principal parts and mood, tense, voice of *ὁρᾷς*, *χρῆσθαι*, *παραδόντες*, *οἷον*, *μαχούμεθα*, *ἴσθι*, *ἔφασαν*; (*b*) reduce to the direct form and classify every conditional sentence that appears in indirect discourse; (*c*) explain the case in *ἀρετῇ*, *σωμάτων*, *ὤν*; (*d*) name the verbs which are exceptional in accent.

II. *Grammar.*

(1) Decline *μοῦσα*, *πολίτης* (accent also) *νεώς*, *βασιλεύς*.

(2) Decline *χαρίεις*, *πολύς*, *ἐγώ*, *οὗτος*.

(3) Compare (adjective and corresponding adverb) *κοῦφος*, *σώφρων*, *ἡδύς*.

(4) Give first form of every mood of 2d perfect and 1st aor. act. of *φαίνω*; of perf. mid. and 1st future pass. of *λείπω*; of pres. and 2d aor. act. of *ἵστημι*.

(5) Inflect perfect middle (ind.) of *στέλλω*, and 1st aor. opt. act. of *λύω*.

(6) Put the sentence, "If he writes, he writes well," into every possible form of conditional sentence, classifying each form, and giving its proper English equivalent.

C. ENGLISH

I. *Grammar.*

[1]The first of our society is a gentleman of Worcestershire, of ancient descent, a baronet. [2]His name is Sir Roger de Coverley. [3]His great grandfather was inventor of that famous country-dance which is called after him. [4]All who know that shire are very well acquainted with the parts and merits of Sir Roger. [5]He is a gentleman that is very singular in his behaviour, but his singularities proceed from his good sense, and are contradictions to the manners of the world, only as he thinks the world is in the wrong. [6]However, this humour creates him no enemies, for he does nothing with sourness or obstinacy; and his being unconfined to modes and forms makes him but the readier and more capable to please and oblige all who know him. [7]When he is in town, he lives in Scho Square. [8]It is said he keeps himself a bachelor by reason he was crossed in love by a perverse beautiful widow of the next county to him. [9]Before this disappointment, Sir Roger was what you call a fine gentleman, had often supped with my Lord Rochester and Sir George Etherege, fought a duel upon his first coming to town, and kicked bully Dawson in a public coffee-house for calling him youngster.

In the above passage

(1) Cite by number (a) the simple, (b) the compound, (c) the complex sentences.

(2) Give the subjects of sentences 6, 7, and 8.

(3) Point out (a) the clauses, and (b) the phrases in sentences 5, 6, 7, and 9, and give the grammatical name for each.

(4) Point out any expressions that seem to you contrary to the usual idioms and give substitutes for them.

II. *Composition.*

Write from 250 to 300 words on any one of the following subjects: (1) My Favorite Study, (2) Why I Come to College, (3) An Interesting Experience, (4) Advantages of a Country Life, (5) My First Impressions of Charleston.

III. *Literature.*

(1) Tell of some of the experiences of the Vicar of Wakefield in prison.

(2) What motive had Macbeth to murder Banquo? What to murder Lady Macduff? What influence has Lady Macbeth on her husband? At what point in the play is she mentioned for the last time.

D. HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY

I. *History.*

1. Where and when were the first two English settlements made in North America? Where did the Dutch settle? Where and when was the first permanent Spanish settlement made? What characteristics from the beginning distinguished the Northern from the Southern English colony?

2. Where was Fort Duquesne? Why did the colonists wish to reduce it? Who led the English troops against it? With what result? When and by what special victory was Canada won for England?

3. Which were the original thirteen states? What reason had they for rebelling against England? When and where did the Second Continental Congress meet? In what year was the British fleet repulsed by Fort Moultrie?

4. When was the treaty signed which gave independence to the colonies? When was the Constitution finally adopted? When did Washington become President? Name his successors, in order, giving the term of service of each, down to 1825?

5. During what years was Andrew Jackson in office? What act of his, and the defiant attitude of what state were marked events of his term?

II. *Geography.*

1. Name the bodies of water that surround this continent, its political divisions, its five largest rivers, and its five largest lakes.

Which of these lakes is wholly in the territory of the United States?

2. Between what parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude do the United States lie? Name the states touched by the Mississippi river. Give the exact boundaries of New York and Tennessee.

3. What sea and oceans surround South America? Name its political divisions. Which is the largest? Which is the smallest? Which lie on the Pacific ocean?

4. Give the boundaries of Europe as a whole? Which is the largest and which the smallest political division? What peninsulas in the North? What in the South?

5. In what direction from Hindostan is Australia? What four large islands lie between it and the continent of Asia? Where is the Philippine group? Where are the Sandwich Islands? What straits separate Asia and North America?

E. MATHEMATICS

I. *Algebra.*

1. Find the factors of the following expressions:

$$x^4 - 7x^2 - 18, \quad x^6 - y^6.$$

2. Solve $\dfrac{ax + b}{a + bx} = \dfrac{cx + d}{c + dx}$

3. Solve $\dfrac{4}{x} - \dfrac{3}{y} + 5 = \dfrac{6}{x} + \dfrac{3}{y} = 10.$

4. Multiply $x^{\frac{4}{3}} - 2 + x^{-\frac{4}{3}}$ by $x^{\frac{2}{3}} - x^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

5. In a certain family eleven times the number of the children is greater by 12 than twice the square of the number. How many children are there?

II. *Geometry.*

(The applicant must provide himself with rule and compasses).

1. The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles.

2. An inscribed angle is equal to one-half the central angle standing upon the same arc.

3. Define a geometrical locus. What is the locus of all points equi-distant from two given points?

4. Construct a tangent to a given circle from a given point without the circle.

5. The bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite side into segments, proportional to the adjacent sides.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111529464